

## Calaby's General Literature

- Abbott, G.J. and Nairn, N.B. (eds). (1969). *Economic growth of Australia 1788–1821*. Melbourne University Press : Melbourne 361 pp. (References to the whaling and sealing industries). General; Whales; Seals
- Abbott, I.J. (1974). Natural history of Curtis Island, Bass Strait. 5. Birds, with some notes on mammal trapping. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **107**: 171–74. General; Rodents
- Abbott, I. (1978). Seabird islands No. 55 Breaksea Island, King George Sound, Western Australia. *Corella* **2**: 24–25. (Records rabbit). General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Abbott, I. (1978). Seabird islands No. 56 Michaelmas Island, King George Sound, Western Australia. *Corella* **2**: 26–27. (Records rabbit and *Rattus fuscipes*). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Abbott, I. (1981). Seabird Islands No. 106 Mondrain Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. *Corella* **5**: 60–61. (Records bush-rat and rock-wallaby). General; Rodents
- Abbott, I. (1981). Seabird islands No. 107 Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. *Corella* **5**: 62–63. (Records black rat and kangaroo). General; Marsupials
- Abbott, I. and Christensen, P. (1994). Application of ecological and evolutionary principles to forest management in Western Australia. *Australian Forestry* **57**: 109–122. General; Marsupials
- Abbott, I. and Watson, J.R. (1978). The soils, flora, vegetation and vertebrate fauna of Chatham Island, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **60**: 65–70. (Only mammal is *Rattus fuscipes*). General; Rodents
- Ahern, L.D., Brown, P.R., Robertson, P. and Seebeck, J.H. (1985). Application of a taxon priority system to some Victorian vertebrate fauna. *Fisheries and Wildlife Service, Victoria, Arthur Rylah Institute of Environmental Research Technical Report* No. 32: 1–48. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Land Carnivores
- Aitken, P.F. (1969). The mammals of the Flinders Ranges. Pp. 255–356 in Corbett, D.W.P. (ed.) *The natural history of the Flinders Ranges*. Libraries Board of South Australia : Adelaide. (Gives descriptions and notes on the echidna, marsupials, murids, and bats recorded for the Flinders Ranges; also deals with the introduced mammals, including the dingo). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dingoes; Land Carnivores
- Aitken, P.F. (1970). South Australian mammals. *South Australian Yearbook* 1970: (Reprint paged 1–8). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Aitken, P.F. (1976). Vertebrate type-specimens in the South Australian Museum. V. Mammals. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **17** (7–12): 197–203. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Aitken, P.F. (1980). Mammals. Pp. 288–314 in Corbett, D. (ed.) *A field guide to the Flinders Ranges*. Rigby : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

## Calaby's General Literature

- Aitken, P.F. (1983). Mammals. Pp. 127–33 in Tyler, M.J., Twidale, C.R., Ling, J.K. and Holmes, J.W. (eds) *Natural history of the South East*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Aitken, P.F. (1986). Mammals. Pp. 85–99 in Wallace, H.R. (ed.) *The ecology of the forests and woodlands of South Australia*. Government Printer : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Albone, E.S. (1984). *Mammalian semiochemistry. The investigation of chemical signals between mammals*. John Wiley & Sons : Chichester. General; Lagomorphs
- Alexander, R.McN. (1980). Elasticity in the locomotion of mammals. Pp. 220–30 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials
- Alexander, R.McN. (1990). Elastic mechanisms in the locomotion of vertebrates. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology* **40**: 93–105. General; Marsupials
- Alexander, R.McN., Jayes, A.S., Maloiy, G.M.O. and Wathuta, E.M. (1981). Allometry of the leg muscles of mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **194**: 539–52. General; ; Marsupials
- Alexander, R.McN., Bennett, M.B. and Ker, R.F. (1986). Mechanical properties and function of the paw pads of some mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* **209**: 405–419. General; Marsupials
- Allan, L.R., Merrell, P.W. and Mitchell, J.L. (1984). The effects of exotic fauna in the brigalow belt and the strategies which can be adopted to minimize the problem. Pp. 193–204 in Bailey, A. (ed.) *The brigalow belt of Australia*. Royal Society of Queensland : Brisbane. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Allen, H. (1983). Nineteenth century faunal change in western New South Wales and north-western Victoria. *Department of Anthropology, University of Auckland, Working Papers in Anthropology, Archaeology, Linguistics and Maori Studies* No. 64. 69 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Allison, C. (1980). *The hunter's manual of Australia and New Zealand (where, when and how to find game)*. A.H. & A.W. Reed : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Allison, C. and Coombes, I. (1969). *The Australian hunter. A comprehensive guide to game, equipment, hunting and photography*. Cassell Australia : Melbourne 212 pp. (Deals with usual range of introduced mammals: ungulates, lagomorphs, crocodiles, birds and the dingo and some of the marsupials. Some wrongly labelled pictures and other errors). General; Marsupials; Dingoes; Land Carnivores
- Allison, T. and Cicchetti, D.V. (1976). Sleep in mammals: ecological and constitutional correlates. *Science* **194**: 732–34. General; Marsupials;

## Calaby's General Literature

- Altman, J. (1985). The dietary utilisation of flora and fauna by contemporary hunter-gatherers at Momega outstation, north-central Arnhem Land. *Australian Aboriginal Studies* 1984 No. 1: 35–46. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Ambrose, G.J. (1979). Mammals and birds of the Wallaby Creek catchment, Victoria, with special reference to species using tree-holes. *Victorian Naturalist* **96**: 8–10. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Anderson, P.K. and Prince, R.I.T. (1985). Predation on dugongs: attacks by killer whales. *Journal of Mammalogy* **66**: 554–56. General
- Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (1967). Introduction. Pp. 3–11 in Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) (1967). *Recent mammals of the world. A synopsis of families*. Ronald Press Company : New York. General
- Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) (1967). *Recent mammals of the world. A synopsis of families*. Ronald Press Company : New York 453 pp. Bats; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) (1984). *Orders and families of recent mammals of the world*. Wiley & Sons : New York 686 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Whales
- Anderson, S. and Marcus, L.F. (1992). Aerography of Australian tetrapods. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **40**: 627–651. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Andrews, A P. (1968). Some recent mammal records from the Lake Pedder area, south-west Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **102**: 17–21. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Andrews, P. (1981). *Tasmania's native mammals*. Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery : Hobart 71 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Anell, B. (1960). Hunting and trapping methods in Australia and Oceania. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia* **18**: 1–130. (A review of the literature most of which is old). General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1959). Wildlife conservation. 16 pp. Chief Secretary's Department, N.S.W. (contains an essay on conservation; and a discussion on the administration of fauna conservation in N.S.W). General
- Anon. (1961). Editorial. Good animals or bad? *Wildlife Service* **1** (9) : 2–6. (On problems of fauna conservation; chiefly concerned with New South Wales bandicoots). General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1962). Plan for the Pilbara. *Journal of Agriculture of Western Australia* (4th ser. ) **3**: 924–6, 929–30, 933–4. (Discusses the 'vermin problem', euros, red kangaroos, wild dogs). General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1964). Interesting Queensland specimens. *Australian Natural History* **14**: 291 (Photographs of a *Notomys* and *Dasyuroides*.) General; Marsupials; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Anon. (1965). Wildlife – Conservation or "Carnage". *Current Affairs Bulletin* **37**: 35–47. (Department of Adult Education, University of Sydney). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Anon. (1966). *Bush dwellers of Australia*. News and Information Bureau : Canberra 71 pp. (Undated; popular work. Photographs with connecting text. Republished in 1967 by Rigby Ltd., Adelaide). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Anon. (1970). Species of wild animals bred in captivity during 1968. *International Zoo Yearbook* **10**: 249–310. (Lists among other things, records of breeding of many species of Australian and New Guinea marsupials in the world's zoos, including hybrids between the swamp and agile wallabies; also dingo and New Guinea wild dog and hybrids between them.) General; Marsupials; Native Dogs; Dingo
- Anon. (1972). Animals in danger. *Wildlife in Australia* **9**: 66–71. General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1972). Unusual strandings on N.S.W. coast. *Australian Fisheries* **32**(12): 10–11. (*Mirounga leonina*, leopard seal, *Lagenodelphis hosei*, *Feresa attenuata*) General; Seals; Whales
- Anon. (1976). Classification of Fauna. Second and final section. *Queensland Agricultural Journal* **102**: 103–09. General;
- Anon. (1976). The Mammal Survey Group, FNCV. *Victorian Naturalist* **93**: 165. General; Rodents;
- Anon. (1982). Biological survey to Salisbury Island. *SWANS* 12(2): 3–7. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals
- Anon. (1982). Edgar Ranges – a good case for conservation. *SWANS* 12(3): 13–17. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Anon. (1983). Fauna, protection of. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. **4**: 108–11 General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1989). Selected publications involving Riversleigh fossils and their significance. *Riversleigh Notes* No. 5: 4 unnumbered pages. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Anon. (1989). Selected publications involving Riversleigh fossils and their significance. Additions to the list published in Riversleigh Notes Issue 5, April 1989. *Riversleigh Notes* No 7: 3. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats
- Anon. (1990). Gordon Lyne, 1919–1986. Pp. xix–xxii in Seebeck, J.H., Brown, P.R., Wallis, R.L. and Kemper, C.M. (eds) *Bandicoots and Bilbies*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Anon. (1990). Issue No 3 of selected publications involving Riversleigh fossils and their significance. Additions to the list published in *Riversleigh Notes* Issue 7, October 1989. (This issue is variously-dated October 1989 and January 1989 but presumably should have been dated January 1990). General; Marsupials; Bats

## Calaby's General Literature

- Aplin, K.P., Baverstock, P.R. and Donnellan, S.C. (1993). Albumin immunological evidence for the time and mode of origin of the New Guinean terrestrial mammal fauna. *Science in New Guinea* **19**: 131–145. General; Marsupials
- Aplin, K., Silcox, R., Stern, N. and Williams, E. (1981). An archaeological survey of the western shore of Lake Cawndilla, Kinchega National Park. pp. 71–88 in Hope, J.(ed.) Darling Surveys I. *Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Occasional Papers in Prehistory* No. 3. General; ; Marsupials
- Aplin, T.E.H., King, D.R. and Oliver, A.J. (1983). The distribution and ecology of the toxic species of *Gastrolobium* and *Oxylobium* in south-western Australia in relation to the tolerance of native mammals to fluoroacetate. *Toxicon Supplement* 3: 21–24. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Archer, M. (1972). Domestic cats and dogs – a danger to the Australian fauna. *Western Australian Naturalist* **12**: 85–87. General; Marsupials
- Archer, M. (1972). *Phascolarctos* (Marsupialia, Vombatoidea) and an associated fossil fauna from Koala Cave near Yanchep, Western Australia. *Helictite* **10**(3): 49–59. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Archer, M. (1974). Apparent association of bone and charcoal of different origin and age in cave deposits. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **17**: 37–48. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Archer, M. (1974). Excavations in the Orchestra Shell Cave, Wanneroo, Western Australia. Part III. Fossil vertebrate remains. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **9**: 156–62. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Archer, M. (1977). Faunal remains from the excavation at Puntutjarpa Rockshelter. Pp. 158–65 in Gould, R.A. (ed.) *Puntutjarpa Rockshelter and the Australian desert culture. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History* **54**(1). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Archer, M. (1978). Modern fauna and flora of the Texas Caves area, southeastern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **19**: 111–19. (Mammalia by M. Archer and S. Van Dyck). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Archer, M. (1978). Quaternary vertebrate faunas from the Texas Caves of southeastern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **19**: 61–109 (*Procoptodon texasensis* n.sp.) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Archer, M. (1981). A review of the origins and radiations of Australian mammals. Pp. 1435–1488 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores; Dugong
- Archer, M. (1981). Hunting ancestors in the possum dreamtime. *University of New South Wales Quarterly* No. 22: 6–8.(Miocene central Australia). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Archer, M. (1981). *Mammals in Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney 62 pp. General; Rodents; Monotremes; ; Marsupials; Bats; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Archer, M. (1984). Earth-shattering concepts for historical zoogeography. Pp. 45–59 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials

Archer, M. (1984). Effects of humans on the Australian vertebrate fauna. Pp. 151–61 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

Archer, M. (1984). Evolution of arid Australia and its consequences for vertebrates. Pp. 97–108 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials

Archer, M. (1984). Systematics: an enormous science rooted in instinct. Pp. 125–50 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Archer, M. (1991). Life's scroll of prophecy: conservation and the fossil record. *Australian Natural History* 23: 654–655. General; Marsupials

Archer, M. and Baynes, A. (1972). Prehistoric mammal faunas from two small caves in the extreme south-west of Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 55: 80–89. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Archer, M. and Beutel, E. (1974). Techniques in quarrying large blocks of unconsolidated fossil-bearing matrix. *Kalori* No. 49: 57–63. General

Archer, M. and Brayshaw, H. (1978). Recent local faunas from excavations at Herveys Range, Kennedy, Jourama, and Mount Roundback, northeastern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 18: 165–77. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) (1984). *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia xxiv 12–3 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats

Archer, M. and Elliot, A. (1977). Quarrying fossils in north Queensland. *Kalori* No. 52: 41–42. General; Marsupials;

Archer, M. and Fox, B. (1984). Background to vertebrate zoogeography in Australia. Pp. 1–15 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials; Rodents

Archer, M. and Hand, S. (1984). Background to the search for Australia's oldest mammals. Pp. 517–65 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Archer, M. and Tebble, T. (1974). The study of the inner ear of small mammals. *Kalori* No. 48: 51–52. General; Marsupials

## Calaby's General Literature

- Archer, M. and Wade, M. (1976). Results of the Ray E. Lemley Expeditions, Part I. The Allingham formation and a new Pliocene vertebrate fauna from northern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **17**: 379–97. (New marsupials: *Perameles allinghamensis*, *Phascolonus lemleyi*, *Koobor* (n.g.) *jimbarratti*.) General; Marsupials;
- Archer, M., Clayton, G. and Hand, S. (1984). A checklist of Australasian fossil mammals. Pp. 1027–86 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Dugong
- Archer, M., Crawford, I.M. and Merrilees, D. (1979). Incisions, breakages and charring, some probably man-made, in fossil bones from Mammoth Cave, Western Australia. *Alcheringa* **4**: 115–31 General; Marsupials
- Archer, M., Every, R.G., Godthelp, H., Hand, S.J. and Scally, K. B. (1990). Yingabalanaridae, a new family of enigmatic mammals from Tertiary deposits of Riversleigh, northwestern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 193–202. (*Yingabalanara richardsoni* n.g. n.sp.) General; Marsupials
- Archer, M., Godthelp, H., Hand, S. and Megirian, D. (1989). The jewels of the north. Preliminary hypotheses about the nature, age, and correlation of Riversleigh's fossil-bearing sediments. *Riversleigh Notes* No. 6: 4–7. General
- Archer, M., Godthelp, H., Hand, S.J. and Megirian, D. (1989). Fossil mammals of Riversleigh, northwestern Queensland: Preliminary overview of biostratigraphy, correlation and environmental change. *Australian Zoologist* **25**: 29–65. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Archer, M., Hand, S. and Godthelp, H. (1986). *Uncovering Australia's dreamtime*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, New South Wales 32pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Archer, M., Hand, S. and Godthelp, H. (1989). Ghosts from green gardens. Preliminary hypotheses about changes in Australia's rainforest mammals through time based on evidence from Riversleigh. *Riversleigh Notes* No 7: 4–7. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats
- Archer, M., Hand, S. and Godthelp, H. (1990). Future directions for Riversleigh project Part III. *Riversleigh Notes* No 8: 4–6. (This issue is variously dated October 1989 and January 1989 but presumably should have been dated January 1990). General; Marsupials; Marsupials
- Archer, M., Hand, S.J. and Godthelp, H. (1991). Back to the future: the contribution of palaeontology to the conservation of Australian forest faunas. Pp. 67–80 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Archer, M., Hand, S.J. and Godthelp, H. (1991). *Riversleigh. The story of animals in ancient rainforests of inland Australia*. Reed Books : Balgowlah, New South Wales, 264 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents

Archer, M., Hand, S.J. and Godthelp, H. (1994). Patterns in the history of Australia's mammals and inferences about palaeohabitats. Pp. 80–103 in Hill, R.S. (ed.) *History of the Australian vegetation*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge, U.K. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Armstrong, R.B. (1980). Properties and distributions of the fiber types in the locomotory muscles of mammals. pp. 243–54 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials

Arnold, G.W. (1985). Regulation of forage intake. Pp. 81–101 in Hudsop, J. and White, R.G. (eds) *Bioenergetics of wild herbivores*. CRC Press : Boca Raton, Florida. General; Marsupials

Arnold, R. and Shorey, C.D. (1985). The origin and function of the single cilium on secretory cells of the female reproductive tract. *Journal of Anatomy* **142**: 231. (Abstract). General; Marsupials

Arvy, L. (1972). L'appendice vermiforme ou caecal. *Mammalia* **36** Suppl. 1–68. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Asdell, S.A. (1963). *Patterns of mammalian reproduction*. Constable & Co. Ltd. : London 2<sup>nd</sup> edn xiv + 670 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Aslin, H. (1978). Mammals of the Mallee. *Habitat Australia* **6**(4): 20–23. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Aslin, H.J., Forrest, J.A. and James, C.T. (1981). Mammal Club report: a trapping study of small mammals in Cleland Conservation Park, and the effect of prescribed burning. *South Australian Naturalist* **55**: 36–45. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Augee, M.L. (ed.) (1988). *Marine mammals of Australasia. Field biology and captive management*. Special Publication of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Sydney 140 pp. General; Marsupials; Whales; Seals; Dugong

Auld, B.A. and Tisdell, C. (1986). Impact assessment of biological invasions. Pp. 79–88 in Groves, R.H. and Burdon, J.J. (eds) *Ecology of biological invasions*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Ungulates

Aumann, T. (1988). The diet of the brown goshawk, *Accipiter fasciatus*, in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 587–594. General; Lagomorphs

Austin, C.R. (1973). Implications of viviparity. Pp. 1–13 in Austin, C.R. (ed.). *The mammalian fetus in vitro*. Chapman and Hall : London. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Ayre, D.J. and Whelan, R.J. (1989). Factors controlling fruit set in hermaphroditic plants: studies with the Australian Proteaceae. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **4**: 267–272 General; Marsupials

Backhouse, G. and Clark, T. (eds). (1995). *Case studies and policy initiatives in endangered species recovery in Australia*. Pp. 3–116 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Monotremes; Marsupials



- Backhouse, T.C. (1963). Obituary. Adolf Bolliger. *Australian Journal of Science* **26**: 42–3. General; Marsupials
- Baird, I.A., Catling, P.C. and Ive, J.R. (1994). Fire planning for wildlife management – a decision support system for Nadgee Nature Reserve, Australia. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* **4**: 107–129. General
- Baird, R. F. (1991). The taphonomy of Late Quaternary cave localities yielding vertebrate remains in Australia. Pp. 267–310 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Marsupials; General
- Baker, L., Woenne-Green, S. and the Mutitjulu Community. (1993). Anangu knowledge of vertebrates and the environment. Pp. 69–78 in Reid, J.R. W., Kerle, J. A. and Morton, S. R. (eds) *Uluru fauna*. The distribution and abundance of vertebrate fauna of Uluru (Ayers Rock – Mount Olga) National Park, N.T. *Kowari* **4**. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Baker, R.R. (1978). *The evolutionary ecology of animal migration*. Hodder and Stoughton : London 1012 pp. (Some information on platypus, kangaroos and whales). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Whales
- Baker, S.J. (1990). Escaped exotic mammals in Britain. *Mammal Review* **20**: 75–96. (Includes *Macropus rufogriseus*). General; Marsupials
- Baker, S.K., Gawthorne, J.M., MacKintosh, J.B. and Purser, D.B. (eds) (1985). *Ruminant physiology concepts and consequences. A tribute to R J. Moir. Proceedings of a Symposium held at the University of Western Australia 7–10 May 1984*. School of Agriculture, Animal Science : University of Western Australia 373 pp. (Undated). General; Marsupials
- Baker-Gabb, D.J. (1984). The breeding ecology of twelve species of diurnal raptor in north-western Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **11**: 145–60. (Main prey species were rabbit and house mouse, particularly the former). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Baker-Gabb, D.J. (1984). The feeding ecology and behaviour of seven species of raptor overwintering in coastal Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **11**: 517–32. (Rabbit and house mouse were chief mammalian foods). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Bakker, R.T. (1971). Dinosaur physiology and the origin of mammals: *Evolution* **25**: 636–58. General; Monotremes
- Baldwin, J., Temple-Smith, P. (1973). Distribution of LDHX in mammals: presence in marsupials and absence in the monotremes platypus and echidna. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **46B**: 805–11. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Balme, J. (1978). An apparent association of artifacts and extinct fauna at Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *The Artefact* **3**: 111–16. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

- Balme, J. (1980). An analysis of charred bone from Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **15**: 81–85. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Balme, J., Merrilees, D. and Porter, J.K. (1978). Late Quaternary mammal remains, spanning about 30 000 years, from excavations in Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **61**: 33–65. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Barker, D. and Chin, N.K. (1961). Efferent innervation of mammalian muscle-spindles. *Nature* **190**: 461–2. (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*; "opossum"). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Barker, J., Lunney, D. and Bubela, T. (1994). Mammal surveys in the forests of the Carrai Plateau and Richmond Range in north-east New South Wales. *Australian Mammalogy* **17**: 19–29 General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Barker, R.D. (1986). A technique to simplify herbivore diet analysis. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 569–573. General; Marsupials
- Barker, R.D. (1986). An investigation into the accuracy of herbivore diet analysis. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 559–568. General; Lagomorphs
- Barker, S., Cornwall, G.C. and Lay, B. G. (1989). Terrestrial biology of the Lake Eyre region. Pp. 67–93 in Bonython, C.W. and Fraser, A.S. (eds) *The great filling of Lake Eyre in 1974*. Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch) : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Barker, W.R. and Greenslade, P.J.M. (1982). *Evolution of the flora and fauna of arid Australia*. Peacock Publications : Adelaide vii + 392 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Barnett, C.H. (1970). Talocalcaneal movements in mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **160**: 1–7. (Monotremes and a variety of Australian marsupials examined.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Barnett, C.H. and Brazenor, C.W. (1962). The Australian aboriginal as biological illustrator. *Medical and Biological Illustration* **12**: 4–11. (Some of the animals depicted in aboriginal paintings, reproduced in this article, have been misidentified). General; Marsupials
- Barnett, J.L., How, R.A. and Humphreys, W.F. (1976). Mammals of Clouds Creek, north-eastern New South Wales, and their distribution in pine and native forests. *Australian Zoologist* **19**: 23–34. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Barnett, J.L., How, R.A. and Humphreys, W.F. (1977). Small mammal populations in pine and native forests in north-eastern New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research* **4**: 233–40. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Barnett, S A. and Cowan, P.E. (1976). Activity, exploration, curiosity and fear: an ethological study. *Interdisciplinary Science Review* **1**(1): 43–62. General; Rodents;
- Barratt, D.G. (1995). Predation and movement by house-based domestic cats *Felis catus* (L.) in suburban and rural habitats – preliminary findings. Pp. 181–187 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and

- Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Barrett, G. (1995). Pollen loads of vertebrates in heath vegetation during autumn at Eneabba. *Western Australian Naturalist* **20**: 155– 158. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Barry D.H. and Campbell, P.R. (1977). A survey of the mammals and herptiles of Fraser Island, with comments on the Cooloola Peninsula, North Stradbroke, Moreton and Bribie Islands. Pp. 147–177 in Lauer, P.K. (ed.) Fraser Island. *Anthropological Museum, University of Queensland, Occasional Papers in Anthropology* No. 8. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Ungulates; Dugong
- Barry, S.J. (1984). Small mammals in a south-east Queensland rainforest: the effects of soil fertility and past logging disturbance. *Australian Wildlife Research* **11**: 31–39. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bartholomai, A. (1976). Faunal remains excavated from site Q1, Broadbeach, southeast Queensland. Pp. 90–93 in Haglund, L. (ed.) *An archaeological analysis of the Broadbeach Aboriginal burial ground*. University of Queensland Press : St Lucia. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Bartholomai, A. (1977). The fossil vertebrate fauna from Pleistocene deposits at Cement Mills, Gore, southeastern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **18**: 41–51. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Bartholomew, G.A. and Dawson, W.R. (1968). Temperature regulation in desert mammals. Pp. 395–421 in Brown, G.W. (ed.) *Desert biology. Special topics on the physical and biological aspects of desert regions. Vol. 1*. Academic Press : New York. (Some discussion on macropodids, *Dasyercus*, *Pteropus* and the dingo). General; Marsupials; Bats; Land carnivores; Dingo
- Batcheler, C.L. (1982). Quantifying "bait quality" from number of random encounters required to kill a pest. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* **5**: 129–39 General; Marsupials
- Bauchop, T. (1978). Digestion of leaves in vertebrate arboreal folivores. Pp. 193–204 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials
- Baudinette, R.V. (1978). Scaling of heart rate during locomotion in mammals. *Journal of Comparative Physiology* **127**: 337–42. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Baudinette, R.V., Nagle, K.A. and Scott, R.A.D. (1976). Locomotory energetics in a marsupial (*Antechinomys spenceri*) and a rodent (*Notomys alexis*). *Experientia* **32**: 583. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Baudinette, R.V., Wheldrake, J.F , Hewitt, S. and Hawke, D. (1980). The metabolism of [<sup>14</sup>C] phenol by native Australian rodents and marsupials. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **28**: 511–520. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Baur, G.N. (1958). Pests in N.S.W. Forests. *Sawdust* (Journal of staff association of Forestry Commission of N.S.W.) **2**(3): 30–1. General

- Bauschulte, C. (1972). Morphologische und biochemische Grundlagen einer funktionelle Analyse der Muskeln der Hinterextremitat (Untersuchung an quadrupeden Affen und Känguruhs). *Zeitschrift für Anatomie und Entwicklungs Geschichte, Heidelberg* **138**: 167–214. General; Marsupials
- Baverstock, G.A. and Conole, L.E. (1991). Mammals of the Bannockburn Bush, Victoria. *Geelong Naturalist* **27**: 75–81. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Baverstock, P.R. (1979). A three year study of the mammals and lizards of Billiatt Conservation Park in the Murray mallee, South Australia. *South Australian Naturalist* **53**: 52–58. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Baverstock, P.R. (1982). Adaptations and evolution of the mammals of arid Australia. Pp. 175–78 in Barker, W.R and Greenslade, P.J.M. (eds) *Evolution of the flora and fauna of arid Australia*. Peacock Publications : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Rodents
- Baverstock, P.R. (1989). Applications of molecular genetic techniques in zoology. *Australian Zoological Reviews* No. 1: 1–13. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Baverstock, P.R. and Adams, M. (1987). Comparative rates of molecular, chromosomal and morphological evolution in some Australian vertebrates. Pp. 175–188 in Campbell, S.W.K. and Day, M.F. (eds) *Rates of evolution*. Allen and Unwin : London. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Baverstock, P. and Watts, C.H.S. (1981). Native Australian mammals in biomedical research. *Journal of the Australian Animal Technicians Association* **6**: 33–42. General; ; Marsupials; Rodents
- Baverstock, P.R., Cramp, N., Johnson, A.M. and Donnellan, S. (1991). Evolution of the small subunit ribosomal RNA in higher vertebrates. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **39**: 387–401. General
- Baxter, G.S. (1995). The management of black-striped wallabies *Macropus dorsalis* in Queensland's Maranoa region. Pp. 170–173 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials
- Baynes, A. (1984). Native mammal remains from Wilgie Mia Aboriginal ochre mine: evidence on the pre-European fauna of the western arid zone. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **11**: 297–310. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Baynes, A. (1987). The original mammal fauna of the Nullarbor and southern peripheral regions: evidence from skeletal remains in superficial cave deposits. Pp. 139–152 in McKenzie, N.L. and Robinson, A.C. (eds) *A biological survey of the Nullarbor Region South and Western Australia*. South Australian Department of Environment and Planning, Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management, and Australian National Parks and Wildlife Services : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Baynes, A. (1990). The mammals of Shark Bay, Western Australia. Pp. 313–325 in Berry, P.F., Bradshaw, S.D. and Wilson, B.R. (eds) *Research in Shark Bay. Report of the France-Australe*

*Bicentenary Expedition Committee*. Western Australian Museum : Perth. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Baynes, A. (1994). Australian VP bibliography data base. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 217. (Abstract only). General

Baynes, A. and Baird, R.F. (1992). The original mammal fauna and some information on the original bird fauna of Uluru National Park, Northern Territory. *Rangeland Journal* **14**: 92–106. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Baynes, A. and Jones, B. (1993). The mammals of Cape Range peninsula, north-western Australia. Pp. 207–225 in Humphreys, W.F. (ed.) *The biogeography of Cape Range Western Australia*. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement No 45. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Baynes, A. and Walshe, K. (1994). Preliminary analysis of mammals from Allens Cave, southern Nullarbor. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 218. (Abstract only). General

Baynes, A. and Wells, R.T. (1994). Responses of mammalian communities to late Quaternary climatic changes. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 218. (Abstract only). General;

Beaglehole, J.C. (ed.) (1962). The *Endeavour* journal of Joseph Banks 1768–1771. Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales and Angus and Robertson Ltd. : Sydney 2 Vols.. (Banks' journal is here published in its entirety for the first time, magnificently produced and edited. There are some observations on mammals from the east coast and Stubbs' painting of "Captain Cook's kangaroo" is reproduced in colour as a frontispiece to vol. 2). General; Marsupials

Becking, J.H. (1989). *Henri Jacob Victor Sody (1892–1959); a biographical and bibliographical study*. E.J. Brill : Leiden 272 pp. General; Rodents

Beckman, R. and Morton, S. R. (1990). Where have all the desert mammals gone? *Wildlife Australia* **27**(3): 3–5. General; Marsupials

Bedford, J.M. (1977). Evolution of the scrotum: the epididymis as the prime mover. Pp. 171–82 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology of Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Seals;

Bedford, J.M. (1991). The coevolution of mammalian gametes. Pp. 3–35 in Dunbar, B.S. and O'Rand, M.G. (eds) *A comparative overview of mammalian fertilization*. Plenum Press: New York. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Rodents

Begg, R.J., Martin, K.C. and Price, N.F. (1981). The small mammals of Little Nourlangie Rock, N.T. V. The effects of fire. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 515–27. General; ; Marsupials; Rodents

Beilharz, R.G. (1981). Control of feral animals. An animal welfare viewpoint. *Trees and Victorian Resources* **23**(3): 9–12. General

- Belovsky, G.E., Schmitz, O.J., Slade, J.B. and Dawson, T.J. (1991). Effects of spines and thorns on Australian arid zone herbivores of different body masses. *Oecologia* **88**: 521–528. Marsupials; General; Lagomorphs
- Ben Shaul, D.M. (1963). The composition of the milk of wild animals. *International Zoo Yearbook* **4** (1962): 333–42. (Data on *Echidna aculeata*, *Macropus robustus*, *Trichosurus vulpecula* taken from literature; new analyses of milk of *Protemnodon rufogrisea* and *Macropus rufus*. ) General; Monotremes
- Bennet-Clark, H.C. (1977). Scale effects in jumping animals. Pp. 185–201 in Pedley, T.J. (ed.) *Scale effects in animal locomotion*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Bennett, A. (1982). A preliminary evaluation of the effect of intensive timber harvesting on the fauna of the Otway region, south-western Victoria. *Arthur Rylah Institute of Environmental Research, Technical Report No. 1*: 1–71. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A.F. (1993). Fauna conservation in box and ironbark forests : a landscape approach. *Victorian Naturalist* **110**: 15–23. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) (1995). People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales Unnumbered series. 228 pp. (This publication contains the proceedings of two symposia —*Case studies and policy initiatives in endangered species recovery in Australia*, edited by G. Backhouse and T. Clark, pp. 3–116, and *Wildlife conservation and management on private land*, edited by A.F. Bennett, pp. 119–228. For papers are of especial interest to students of mammals, see those herewith by T.W. Clark, G.N. Backhouse and R.P. Reading; P. Myroniuk; L.F. Lumsden, A.F. Bennett, S.P. Krasna and J.E. Silius; R.K. Humphries and J.H. Seebeck; G.S. Baxter; I. Temby; D.G. Barratt; K. Slee; S. Platt and L. Ahern; G.D. Wells, R.D. Williams and P.M. Taylor. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) (1995). *People and nature conservation*. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales Unnumbered series 228 pp. General; Marsupials
- Bennett, A.E. (1989). A guide to references on the distribution of wildlife in Victoria. *Arthur Rylah Institute for Environment Research. Technical Report Series No. 88*: 1–92. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Bennett, A.E. (1990). Land use, fragmentation and the mammalian fauna at Naringal, south-western Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **17**: 325–347. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A.E., Schulz, M., Lumsden, L.E., Robertson, P. and Johnson, P.G. (1989). Pitfall trapping of small mammals in temperate forests of southeastern Australia. *Australian Mammalogy* **12**: 37–39. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

- Bennett, A.F. (1982). The mammals of the Woolsthorpe area, western Victoria: and the changes that have occurred since European settlement. *Victorian Naturalist* **99**: 229–40. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A.F. (1988). Roadside vegetation: a habitat for mammals at Naringal, south-western Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **105**: 106–113. General; Monotremes; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A.F. (ed.) (1995). *Wildlife conservation and management on private land*. Pp. 119–228 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bennett, A.F., Lumsden, L.E and Menkhorst, P.W. (1989). Mammals of the mallee region of southeastern Australia. Pp. 191–220 in Noble, J.C. and Bradstock, R.A. (eds) *Mediterranean landscapes in Australia. Mallee ecosystems and their management*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Bennett, A.F., Lumsden, L.F. and Nicholls, A.O. (1994). Tree hollows as a resource for wildlife in remnant woodlands: spatial and temporal patterns across the northern plains of Victoria, Australia. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 222–235. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Bennett, M.B. (1989). A possible energy-saving role for the major fascia of the thigh in running quadrupedal mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **219**: 221–230. General; Marsupials
- Bennett, M.B., Ker, R.F., Dimery, N.J. and Alexander, R.McN. (1986). Mechanical properties of various mammalian tendons. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* **209**: 537–548. (Includes wallabies). General; Marsupials
- Bentley, P.J. (1976). *Comparative vertebrate endocrinology*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge 415 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials;
- Bentley, P.J. (1979). Australian marsupials and monotremes. Pp. 57–94 in Maloiy, G.H.O. (ed.) *Comparative physiology of osmoregulation in animals*. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bentley, P.J. (1980). Endocrines: problems of phylogeny and evolution. pp. 255–58 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bergamini, D. and The Editors of Life. (1964). *The land and wild-life of Australasia*. Time-Life International : Nederland 198 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bergin, T.J. (1976). Husbandry of monotremes and marsupials. Pp. 41–47 in *Australian fauna management and disease. Refresher Course for Veterinarians, Proceedings No. 29*. Post-graduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Parasites and Diseases;

## Calaby's General Literature

- Bergin, T.J. (1978). Husbandry of monotremes and marsupials. *Course for Veterinarians, University of Sydney, Post-graduate Committee of Veterinary Science, Proceedings* No. 36: 41–47. (Reprinted from *Proceedings* No. 29, 1976.) General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Best, S.M. (1973). Some organochlorine pesticide residues in wildlife of the Northern Territory, Australia, 1970–71. *Australian Journal of Biological Science* **26**: 1161–70. Bats; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Dingo
- Birney, E.C., Jenness, R. and Hume, I.D. (1979). Ascorbic acid biosynthesis in the mammalian kidney. *Experientia* **35**: 1425–1426. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Birney, E.C., Jenness, R. and Hume, I.D. (1980). Evolution of an enzyme system: ascorbic acid biosynthesis in monotremes and marsupials. *Evolution* **34**: 230–239. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Blackburn, D.G., Hayssen, V. and Murphy, C.J. (1989). The origins of lactation and the evolution of milk: a review with new hypotheses. *Mammal Review* **19**(1): 1–26. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Blackburn, D.G., Taylor, J.M. and Padykula, H. (1988). Trophoblast concept as applied to therian mammals. *Journal of Morphology* **196**: 127–136. General; Marsupials
- Bligh, J. (1973). *Temperature regulation in mammals and other vertebrates. Frontiers of Biology* Vol. 30. North Holland Publishing Co. : Amsterdam (Monotremes and marsupials included.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Boggs, D.F., Kilgore, D.L. and Birchard, G.F. (1984). Respiratory physiology of burrowing mammals and birds. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **77A**: 1–7. General; Monotremes
- Bollen, C. (1991). Further notes on the little eagle on the Southern Tablelands of New South Wales. *Australian Birdwatcher* **14**: 110–111. (Preys on rabbits). General; Lagomorphs
- Bolliger, A. and Shorland, F.B. (1963). Investigation on fats of Australian mammals. *Australian Journal of Science* **25**: 453–6. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Bonner, W.N. (1984). Introduced mammals. Pp. 237–278 in Laws, R.M. (ed.) *Antarctic ecology* Vol. I. Academic Press : London. General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Borsboom, A. (1982). Agonistic interactions between bats and arboreal marsupials. *Australian Mammalogy* **5**: 281–82. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Boscacci, L.J., McKenzie, N.L. and Kemper, C.M. (1987). Mammals. Pp. 103–137 in McKenzie, N.L. and Robinson, A.C. (eds) *A biological survey of the Nullarbor Region South and Western Australia*. South Australian Department of Environment and Planning, Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management, and Australian National Parks and Wildlife Services : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates



## Calaby's General Literature

- Bottoms, E., Cater, C.W. and Shuster, S. (1966). Effect of ultra-violet irradiation on skin collagen. *Nature* **211**: 97–8. (Includes observations on kangaroo tail tendon). General; Marsupials
- Bourliere, F. (1985). The Lesueur pictures of Australian mammals 1801–1803. *Wildlife Australia* **22**(1): 8–11. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bourne, T. and Wilson, B. (1980). Small mammal populations near Anglesea. *Geelong Naturalist* **17**(3): 3–6. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bowden, R.E.M., Mahran, Z.Y. and Gooding, M.R. (1960). Communications between the facial and bigeminal nerves in certain mammals. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **135**: 587–611. (Includes data on *Echidna Tachyglossus* and *Vombatus ursinus*). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bowdler, S. (1974). An account of an archaeological reconnaissance of Hunter's Isles, North-west Tasmania, 1973/4. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. **54**: 1–22. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bowdler, S. (1995). The excavation of two small rockshelters at Monkey Mia, Shark Bay. *Australian Archaeology* No 40: 1–13. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Bowker, G.M. (1980). Seabird islands No. 99. Griffiths Island, Victoria. *Corella* **4**: 104–106. (Records of rabbit, fox, introduced rats, fur and leopard seals, *Mesoplodon greyi*). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Bowler, J.M. (1970). Lake Nitchie skeleton – stratigraphy of the burial site. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **5**: 102–113. (Discussion of presence of large necklace of *Sarcophilus canines*.) General; Marsupials
- Bowman, D. M. J. S. (1991). Can we untangle fire-megafauna-climate –human Pleistocene impacts on the Australian biota. *Archaeology in Oceania* **26**: 78. General
- Bowman, D. M. J. S. and McDonough, L. (1990). Wet season occupation of Workshop Jungle by small mammals. *Northern Territory Naturalist* No 12: 20–23. General; Rodents
- Bowman, D.M. (1991). Aims and achievements in Northern Territory wildlife biology. Pp. 205–219 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Bowman, D.M.J.S. and Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1994). Biogeography of Australian monsoon rainforest mammals: implications for the conservation of rainforest mammals. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 98–106. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Boyce, M.W., Boundy, K.A. and Hanson, D.D. (1981). Mammals and birds in part of the Cobaw State Forest, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **98**: 72–74. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

## Calaby's General Literature

- Bradbury, H.J. and O'Shea, I.M. Keratin fibres II. (1969). Separation and analysis of medullary cells. *Australian Journal of Biological Science* **22**: 1205–15. (Hair from *Megaleia* and *Ornithorhynchus* included in analyses). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Bradbury, J.H. and Leeder, J.D. (1970). Keratin fibres IV. Structure of cuticle. *Australian Journal of Biological Science* **23**: 843–54. (examination of hair of sheep, man, seal, kangaroo, platypus) General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Seals
- Bradley, A.J., Kemper, C.M., Kitchener, D.J., Humphreys, W.F. and How, R.A. (1987). Small mammals of the Mitchell Plateau region, Kimberley, Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **14**: 397–413. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bradley, S.R. and Deavers, D.R. (1980). A re-examination of the relationship between thermal conductance and body weight in mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **65A**: 465–476. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Braithwaite, L.W. (1986). Forests and fauna. *Forest and Timber* **22**: 23–26. General; Marsupials
- Braithwaite, L.W., Austin, M.P. and Catling; P.C. (1995). Forest and woodland communities. Pp. 91–98 in Cho, G., Georges, A., Stoutjesdijk, R. and Longmore, R. (eds) *Jervis Bay A place of cultural, scientific and educational value*. *Kowari* **5**. Australian Nature Conservation Agency : Canberra General; Marsupials
- Braithwaite, R. W. (1990). Australia's unique biota: implications for ecological processes. *Journal of Biogeography* **17**: 347—354. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Braithwaite, R.W. (1977). Preliminary observations on the activity patterns of *Rattus lutreolus* and other Victorian small mammals. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 216–19. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Braithwaite, R.W. (1983). A comparison of two pitfall trap systems. *Victorian Naturalist* **100**: 163–66. General; Marsupials
- Braithwaite, R.W. (1989). Shelter selection by a small mammal community in the wet-dry tropics of Australia. *Australian Mammalogy* **12**: 55–59. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Braithwaite, R. (1994). *Pandanus*: then and now. *Australian Natural History* **24**(11): 24–31. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Braithwaite, R.W. (1995). A healthy savanna, endangered mammals and Aboriginal burning. Pp. 91-102 in Rose, D.B. (ed.) *Country in flames Proceedings of the 1994 symposium on biodiversity and fire in north Australia*. *Biodiversity Series*, Paper No 3. Biodiversity Unit, Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories, and the North Australia Research Unit, Australian National University : Canberra and Darwin. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Braithwaite, R.W. and Gulland, P.K. (1978). Habitat selection by small mammals in a Victorian heathland. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **3**: 109–27. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Braithwaite, R.W., Winter, J.W., Taylor, J.A. and Parker, B.S. (1985). Patterns of diversity and structure of mammalian assemblages in the Australian tropics. *Australian Mammalogy* **8**: 171–186 (Appendices on microfiche). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Brambell, M.R. and Jones, D.M. (1977). The management of young mammals. Pp. 333–339 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Branagan, D. (1992). Richard Owen in the Antipodean context [A review]. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **125**: 95–102. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Branagan, D.F. (1977). Terra Australis Incognita. *Australian Natural History* **19**: 35–37. General; Marsupials;
- Brandl, E. (1980). Some notes on faunal identification and Arnhem Land rock paintings. *Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter* N.S. No. 14: 6–13. General; Marsupials
- Brandl, E.J. (1973). Australian Aboriginal paintings in western and central Arnhem Land. *Australian Aboriginal Studies* No. 52. (Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Brantlova, S. (1981). Preliminary notes on the morphological evaluation of spermatozoa of certain mammal species. *Gazella* **2**(4): 71–79. (In Czech with English summary. Two species of wallabies are included). General; ; Marsupials
- Brass, L.J. (1959). Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 79. Summary of the fifth Archbold expedition to New Guinea (1956–1957). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **118** 1–70. General
- Brass, L.J. (1964). Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 86. Summary of the sixth Archbold expedition to New Guinea(1959). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **127**: 145–216. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Braxton, D. (1974). *Bush families of Tidbinbilla*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Braysher, M. (1993). *Managing vertebrate pests: Principles and strategies*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra 58 pp. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Breckwolfdt, R. (1983). *Wildlife in the home paddock. Nature conservation for Australian farmers*. Angus & Robertson Publishers : Sydney 348 pp. General; Marsupials; Bats; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Breed, W.G. (1982). Control of mammalian and avian reproduction in the Australian arid zone, with special reference to rodents. Pp. 185–90 in Barker, W.R and Greenslade, P.J.M. (eds) *Evolution of the flora and fauna of arid Australia*. Peacock Publications : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Breeden, K. (1963). Predatory nightjars. *Walkabout* **29**(8): 26–8. (Illustrated popular article on nocturnal animals, including some fine pictures of marsupials. General; Marsupials)
- Breeden, K. (1964). Life on the gibber plains. *Walkabout* **30**(4): 14–6. (Illustrated popular article.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Breeden, S. and Breeden, K. (1970). Camera trek in tropical Queensland. *Walkabout* **36**(9): 34–41 (Popular illustrated article including rare marsupials.) General; Marsupials
- Breeden, S. and Breeden, K. (1972). *Australia's south-east. A natural history of Australia. 2.* Collins : Sydney 256 pp.. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Breeden, S. and Breeden, K. (1973). *Wildlife of eastern Australia.* Collins : Sydney 224 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Brereton, R., Bennett, S. and Mansergh, I. (1995). Enhanced greenhouse climate change and its potential effect on selected fauna of south-eastern Australia: a trend analysis. *Biological Conservation* **72**: 339–354. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Brongersma, L.D. (1958). *The animal world of Netherlands New Guinea.* J.B. Wolters: Groningen 71 pp. (Authoritative popular work with chapters on mammals, zoogeography and zoological exploration). General
- Brooker, M.G. (1977). Some notes on the mammalian fauna of the western Nullarbor Plain, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **14**: 2–15. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Brooker, M. (1983). Mammals. Pp. 60–61 in *Parks and Wildlife. Wetlands.* (undated: National Parks and Wildlife Service, N.S.W.). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Brooker, M.G. and Braithwaite, R.W. (1988). The Kakadu fauna survey: description and evaluation of methodology for the census of vertebrates. *CSIRO Division of Wildlife and Ecology. Technical Memo.* No. 29. 56 pp. General
- Brooker, M.G. and Caughley, G. (1966). The vertebrate fauna of Gilruth Plains, south-west Queensland. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **90**: 238–41. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Brooker, M.G. and Estbergs, A.J. (1976). A survey of terrestrial vertebrates in the Carnarvon region, W.A. *Western Australian Naturalist* **13**: 160–70. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Brooker, M.G. and Ridpath, M.G. (1980). The diet of the wedge-tailed eagle, *Aquila audax*, in Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **7**: 433–452. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Brothers, N.P. (1983). Seabird islands No. 134 Southport Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **7**: 85–86. (Records rabbit and house mouse). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs

## Calaby's General Literature

- Brothers, N.P. (1984). Breeding, distribution and status of burrow-nesting petrels at Macquarie Island. *Australian Wildlife Research* **11**: 113–21. (Birds adversely affected by rabbits, cats and rats). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Brothers, N.P., Pemberton, D. and Smith, N. (1991). A subfossil site on New Year Island. *Victorian Naturalist* **108**: 110–111. (Bass Strait). General; Seals
- Brown, D.A., Campbell, K.S.W. and Crook, K A.W. (1968). *The geological evolution of Australia and New Zealand* x + 409 pp. Pergamon Press : Oxford. (Brief mention of Tertiary and Quaternary fossil mammals). General; Marsupials; Whales
- Brown, G.W. and Horrocks, G.F.B. (1988). Non-avian vertebrate species known from Point Nepean. *Victorian Naturalist* **105**: 141. (Table to accompany paper in *Victorian Naturalist* **105**: 114.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Brown, G.W. and Horrocks, G.F.B. (1988). The vertebrate fauna of Point Nepean, Victoria 1. Bat fauna, with notes on the terrestrial vertebrates. *Victorian Naturalist* **105**: 114–123. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Brown, S. (1993). Mannalargenna Cave: a Pleistocene site in Bass Strait. Pp 258–271 in Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Brown, S.H. (1983). Incised rock engravings and fat-tailed macropod motifs, Pilbara, Western Australia. Pp. 185–98 in Smith, M. (ed.) *Archaeology at ANZAAS 1983*. Western Australian Museum : Perth. General; Marsupials
- Brown, W.C. (1982). The isolated continent. *Pacific Discovery* **35** (2): 1–9. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Brownfield, M.S. and Wunder, B.A. (1976). Relative medullary area: a new structural index for estimating urinary concentrating capacity of mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **55A**: 69–75. General; Rodents;
- Browning, T.O. (1963). *Animal populations*. Hutchinson & Co. : London 127 pp. (Some comments on dingo predation on *Macropus rufus* and interaction between the kangaroo and the tick, *Ornithodoros Aumeyi*.) Dingo; General; Marsupials; Parasites and Diseases;
- Brunner, H. (1983). Bait acceptance by non-target mammal species in simulated rabbit poisoning trials. *Australian Wildlife Research* **10**: 129–38. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Brunner, H. and Coman, B.J. (1974). *The identification of mammalian hair*. Inkata Press : Melbourne 176 pp.. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Brunner, H. and Coman, B.J. (1983). The ingestion of artificially coloured grain by birds, and its relevance to vertebrate pest control. *Australian Wildlife Research* **10**: 303–10. General

## Calaby's General Literature

- Brunner, H. and Wallis, L.R. (1986). Roles of predator scat analysis in Australian mammal research. *Victorian Naturalist* **103**: 79–87. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Brunner, H., Amor, R.L. and Stevens, P.L. (1976). The use of predator scat analysis in a mammal survey at Dartmouth in north-eastern Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **3**: 85–90. Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Brunner, H., Stevens, P.L. and Backholer, J.R. (1981). Introduced mammals in Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **98**: 5–17; 84. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Bryant, S.L. and Harris, S. (1994). Evaluating Tasmania's rare and threatened species. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No 116: 52–57 General
- Bryden, M.M. (1972). Growth and development of marine mammals. Pp. 1–79 in Harrison, R.J.(ed.) *Functional anatomy of marine mammals. Vol. 1*. Academic Press : London. General; Seals; Whales
- Bryden, M.M. (1977). Antarctic mammals. Pp. 136–38 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 1*. Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General; Whales; Seals
- Bryden, M.M. (1983). Antarctic mammals. *Australian Encyclopaedia* 4th ed. **1**: 79–81. General; Whales; Seals
- Bryden, M.M. (1989). Morphology and physiology of the Eutheria. Pp. 783–809 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. IB. Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General
- Bryden, M.M. (1993). Marine mammals and conservation in the Antarctic marine system. *Australian Zoologist* **29**: 63–76. General; Whales; Seals
- Buchan, R. and White, J.P. (1981). An archaeological survey in Kinchega National Park. Pp. 65–70 in Hope, J. (ed.) Darling Surveys I. *Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Occasional Papers in Prehistory* No. 3. General; ; Marsupials
- Buckley, R. (1985). Development in the central Australian arid zone: current assessment. *Journal of Arid Enviroments* **8**: 173–89. General; Marsupials
- Bulmer, R. (1968). The strategies of hunting in New Guinea. *Oceania* **38** :302–18. (Includes observations on hunting marsupials, bats, and murids.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bulmer, R.N.H. and Menzies. J.I. (1972). Karam classification of marsupials and rodents. Part 1. *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **81**: 472–99. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Bulmer, R.N.H. and Menzies, J.I. (1973). Karam classification of marsupials and rodents. Part 2. *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **82**: 86–107. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Bunnell, F.L. and Harestad, A.S. (1990). Activity budgets and body weight in mammals. How sloppy can mammals be? Pp. 245–305 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy* Vol. 2. Plenum Press : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores
- Burbidge, A.A. (1971). Results of a biological survey of the Millstream area. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, Report No. 7*. 21 pp. (report compiled by A.A. Burbidge, with contributions from R.J. McKay, M.I.H. Brooker, and R.F. Dear). Bats; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Dingo
- Burbidge, A.A. and George, A.S. (1978). The flora and fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **60**: 71–90. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Ungulates; Dugong
- Burbidge, A.A. (1981). A biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields. *SWANS* 11(1): 3–8. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Burbidge, A.A. (1985). Fire and mammals in hummock grasslands of the arid zone. Pp. 91–94 in Ford, J.R. (ed.) *Fire ecology and management of Western Australian ecosystems*. Western Australian Institute of Technology : Perth. General; Marsupials
- Burbidge, A. (ed.) (1989). *Australian and New Zealand islands: nature conservation values and management. Proceedings of a technical workshop, Barrow Island, Western Australia, 1985*. Department of Conservation and Land Management , Western Australia, Occasional Paper 2/89: 1–233. (Some of the papers by Australian authors contain information on the occurrence, status, and management of native and introduced mammals.) General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Burbidge, A. and Brown, A. (1993). Threatened with extinction. *Landscape* 9(1): 17–22. General
- Burbidge, A.A. and Fuller, P.J. (1979). Mammals of the Warburton region, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **8**: 57–73. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Burbidge, A. and Fuller, P. (1984). Finding out about desert mammals. *SWANS* **14**(1): 9–13. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. (1989). Patterns in the modern decline of Western Australia's vertebrate fauna: causes and conservation implications. *Biological Conservation* **50**: 143–198. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Burbidge, A.A. and Prince, R.I.T. (1972). The fauna, flora and planned usage of the Dampier Archipelago. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, Report No. 11*. 27 pp. Bats; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales
- Burbidge, A. and Start, T. (1994). Mammals in the garden. *Landscape* **10**(1): 18–24. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Burbidge, A.A. and Whelan, R.J. (1982). Seed dispersal in a cycad *Macrozamia riedlei*. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **7**: 63–67. General; Marsupials

Burbidge, A., Johnson, K.A., Fuller, P.J. and Southgate, R.I. (1988). Aboriginal knowledge of the mammals of the central deserts of Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 9–39. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Burbidge, A.A. and others. (1971). Results of a biological survey of the Millstream area. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, Report No. 7*. 21 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Dingo

Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J. and Cashin, K. (1979). Mammals. Pp. 13–16 in *The wildlife of the proposed Toolonga Nature Reserve, Shark Bay Shire, Western Australia. Department of Fisheries and Wildlife of Western Australia, Report No. 39*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J. and McCusker, A. (1978). The wildlife of the proposed Wandana Nature Reserve, near Yuna, Western Australia. *Department of Fisheries and Wildlife of Western Australia, Report No. 32*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J. and McKenzie, N.L. (1995). Vertebrate fauna. Pp. 208–245 in *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 12. Barlee-Menzies study area. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 49*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Burbidge, A.A., McKenzie, N.L., Chapman, A. and Lambert, P.M. (1976). The wildlife of some existing and proposed reserves in the Great Victoria and Gibson Deserts, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research Bulletin of Western Australia*. No. **5**: 1–16. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;

Burgman, M., Church, R., Ferguson, I., Gijssbers, R., Lau, A. Lindenmayer, D., Loyn, R. McCarthy, M. and Vandenberg, W. (1994). Wildlife planning using FORPLAN: a review and examples from Victorian forests. *Australian Forestry* **57**: 131 – 140. General

Burnett, S.E. (1992). Effects of a rainforest road on movements of small mammals: mechanisms and implications. *Wildlife Research* **19**: 95–104. Marsupials; General; Rodents

Burns, T.E. and Skemp, J.R. (1961). Van Diemen's Land correspondents. *Records of the Queens Victoria Museum, Launceston N.S.* No. 14 pp. xix 142 + 5. (Letters written to Sir W.J. Hooker from various Tasmanian collectors, particularly R.C. Gunn, between 1827 and 1849. Gunn sent to England various mammal specimens (including the type of *Perameles gunnii*) which are mentioned here and there. Another correspondent, R.W. Lawrence, records in a diary given here, his dissection of a platypus). General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Burton, J.A. (1987). *Collins guide to the rare mammals of the world*. Collins : London. 240 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Dugong

Burton, M. (1962). *Systematic dictionary of mammals of the world*. Museum Press Limited : London 307 pp. (Much of the information on Australian forms is out of date). General; Monotremes; Marsupials



- Burton, R., Kennedy, M. and Fry, I. (1986). The threatened vertebrates. Pp. 8–12 in Kennedy, M. and Burton, R. (eds) *A threatened species conservation strategy for Australia – policies for the future*. Ecofund Australia : Manly, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Dugong
- Butcher, A.D. (1963). Attitudes to wildlife. *Victoria's Resources* (Natural Resources Conservation League of Victoria, Springvale South, Vic.) **5**(1): 2–3. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Butcher, A.D. (1968). The integrity of the environment. Pp. 78–84 in Dempster, J.K. (ed.) *Wildlife in southeastern Australia*. Australian Broadcasting Commission : Sydney. (Some remarks on mammals) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Butcher, D.R. (1977). Some management procedures at the Western Plains Zoo. *Bulletin of Zoo Management, Melbourne* **8**(1): 35–41. General; Marsupials
- Butler, W.H. (1970). A summary of the vertebrate fauna of Barrow Island, W.A. *Western Australian Naturalist* **11**: 149–160. Bats; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales
- Cabrera, A. (1958). *Catalogo de los mamiferos de America del Sur. I. (Metatheria – Unguiculata – Carnivora)*. *Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia", Buenos Aires* **4**(1): iv 307 pp. (Title page dated 1957. This excellent checklist is of interest to students of Australian mammals for two reasons: (i) it is a corrective to those Australians who think that this country has almost a monopoly of marsupials. For South America, Cabrera recognises 2 superfamilies, 2 families, 15 genera, some subgenera, 70 species and large number of subspecies of marsupials. (ii) Some of the genera of bats proposed by Iredale and Troughton are dealt with in the synonymies. *Vespadellus* (sic) I. and T. is called a *nomen nudum* and is placed in synonymy with *Eptesicus*; *Austronomus* I. and T. is synonymised with *Tadarida* (*Tadarida*); and *Micronomus* I and T. is synonymised with *Tadarida* (*Mormopterus*)). General; Marsupials
- Cabrera, A. (1961). *Catalogo de los mamiferos de America del Sur. II. Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia", Buenos Aires* **4** (2): 309–732. (Of interest to Australian workers from the point of view of nomenclature of whales). General; Whales
- Calaby, J.H. (1960). Australia's threatened mammals. *Oryx* **5**: 381–6. (Except for minor amendments this article is the same as that appearing under the same title in Bull. No. 2.) General; Marsupials; Bats
- Calaby, J.H. (1963). Australia's threatened mammals. *Wildlife* **1** (1): 15–18. (Reprint with minor amendments of article of same title published in *Oryx* **5** (1960).) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. (1966). Mammals of the upper Richmond and Clarence Rivers, New South Wales. *CSIRO Australian Division of Wildlife Research Technical Paper* 10: 1–55. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Calaby, J.H. (1967). Mammals of the Australian Capital Territory. Pp. 108–112 in *38th Annual Australian Capital Territory Show: Schedule of Prizes*. National Agricultural Society of Canberra : Canberra. (Illustrated article listing and discussing native mammals). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Calaby, J.H. (1967). The numbat of south-western Australia. Pp. 72–75 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London. General; Marsupials
- Calaby, J.H. (1969). Australian mammals since 1770. *Australian Natural History* **16**: 271–275. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. (1969). The vertebrates. Pp. 91–101 in Webb, L.J., Whitelock, J. and Brereton, Le G. (eds) *The Last of Lands*. Jacaranda Press : Brisbane. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. (1974). Historical background. Pp. 7–19 in Frith, H.J. and Calaby, J.H. (eds.) *Fauna survey of the Port Essington District, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory of Australia*. CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Technical Papers No. 28. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. (1976). Some biogeographical factors relevant to the Pleistocene movement of man in Australasia. Pp. 23–28 in Kirk, R.L. and Thorne, A.G. (eds.) *The origin of the Australians*. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies : Canberra. General; Marsupials;
- Calaby, J.H. (1977). Investigating the Interior. *Australian Natural History* **19**: 42–45. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Calaby, J.H. (1977). Changing the face of a continent. *Australian Natural History* **19**: 62–65. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Calaby, J.H. (1980). Ecology and human use of the Australian savanna environment. Pp. 321–337 in Harris, D.R. (ed.) *Human ecology in savanna environments*. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Calaby, J.H. (1983). Endangered animal species. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. **4**: 21–22 General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Calaby, J.H. (1984). Changing the face of a continent. Pp. 1011–14 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. (1988). The natural history drawings. Pp. 140–197 in *The art of the First Fleet and other early Australian drawings* Smith, B. and Wheeler, A (eds). Oxford University Press : Melbourne. (Earliest drawings of a number of mammal species, eg. *Conilurus albipes*, *Antechinus stuartii*, *Wallabia bicolor*.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Calaby, J.H. and Keith, K. (1974). Mammals. Pp. 179–208 in Frith, H.J. and Calaby, J.H. (eds) *Fauna survey of the Port Essington District, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory of Australia*. CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Technical Papers. No. 28. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Calder, M. (1990). Nature conservation of mallee lands in Australia. Pp. 162–166 in Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

## Calaby's General Literature

- Callanan, B.A. (1981). Mammals of the Wallaby Creek catchment. *Victorian Naturalist* **98**: 109–19. General; ; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Callanan, B.A. and Gibson, R.J. (1977). Mammals in south-western Mornington Peninsula. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 31–44. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Callanan, B.A. and Menkhorst, P.W. (1979). Mammals of the Werribee Gorge, Victoria. Mammal Survey Group Contribution No. 12. *Victorian Naturalist* **96**: 212–21. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Calver, M.C., King, D.R., Bradley, J.S., Gardner, J.L. and Martin, G. (1989). An assessment of the potential target specificity of 1080 predator baiting in Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 625–638. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Calver, M.C., King, D.R., Gardner, J.L. and Martin, G.R. (1991). Total food consumption of some native Australian small mammals in the laboratory. *Australian Mammalogy* **14**: 139–142. General; Rodents
- Calver, M.C., McIlroy, J.C., King, D.R., Bradley, J.S. and Gardner, J.L. (1989). Assessment of an approximate lethal dose technique for determining the relative susceptibility of non-target species to 1080 toxin. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 33–40. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Cameron, A.W. (1976). Changes in the wild life community of the Waterloo Valley between 1866 and 1975. Pp. 19–25 in Jarman, P.J. (ed.) *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975*. University of New England : Armidale, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Cameron, E., Cogger, H. and Heatwole, H. (1984). Torres Strait: a natural laboratory. Pp. 1151–55 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates; Dugong
- Cameron, T.W.M. (1960). Southern intercontinental connections and the origin of the southern mammals. Pp. 79–89 in Cameron, T.W.M. (ed.) *Evolution: Its science and doctrine. Symposium presented to the Royal Society of Canada in 1959*. University of Toronto Press : Toronto. (An elaborate hypothesis based mostly on evidence relating to endoparasites, according to which the southern mammals originated in Africa and got to South America and Australia via Antarctica). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Camp, C.L., Clemens, W.A., Gregory, J.T. and Savage, D E. (1967). Ruben Arthur . 1901–1966. *Journal of Mammalogy* **48**: 298–305. (Brief biography, photograph and bibliography.) General; Marsupials
- Cane, S , and Stockton, J., (1977). The discovery of Tasmania and man's effect on the environment. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No. **51**: 1–8. (Aboriginal discovery; speculations on fate of Pleistocene fauna.) General; Marsupials;

- Canivenc, R. (1960). L'ovo-implantation différée des animaux sauvages. Pp. 33–86 in *Les fonctions de nidation utérine et leurs trouble*. Masson : Paris. (Reviews recent Australian work on marsupials and the elephant seal). General; Marsupials; Seals
- Carlquist, S. (1965). *Island life. A natural history of the islands of the world*. Natural History Press : New York 451 pp. (Pp. 135–66, a chapter entitled *The magnificent substitutes*, is about the Australo-Papuan marsupials. It has a number of inaccuracies and is not up-to-date. Pp. 298–302, a chapter entitled *Some stranded beasts*, deals with the monotremes). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Carrick, F.N. and Cox, R.I. (1977). Testicular endocrinology of marsupials and monotremes. Pp. 137–41 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Carrick, F.N. and Setchell, B.P. (1977). The evolution of the scrotum. Pp. 165–70 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Seals;
- Carrick, R. (1960). Conservation of nature in the Antarctic. *Polar Record* **10**: 299–305. General; Whales; Seals
- Carrick, R. (1962). Wildlife conservation in Australia. Pp. 28–33 in Cahalane, V.H. (ed.) *National parks – a world need*. Special Publication Number 14. *American Commercial and International Wild Life Protection, New York*. General
- Carrick, R. (1964). Problems of conservation in and around the Southern Ocean. Pp. 589–98 in *Biologie antarctique*. Hermann : Paris. General; Seals; Whales;
- Carrick, R. and Costin, A.B. (1959). Nature conservation in Australia. Pp. 605–627 in Keast, A., Crocker, R.L. & Christian, C.S. (eds) *Biogeography and Ecology in Australia. Monographiae Biologicae* 8. W. Junk : Den Haag. General
- Carter, H.B. (1963). Variation in the hair follicle population of the mammalian skin. Pp. 25–33 in Lyne, A.G. and Short, B.F. (eds) *Biology of the skin and hair growth. Proceedings of a symposium held at Canberra, Australia, August 1964*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney. (Includes data on *Ornithorhynchus*, *Notoryctes* and *Perameles*). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Catling, P.C. (1991). Ecological effects of prescribed burning practices on the mammals of southeastern Australia. Pp. 353–363 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Catling, P. (1994). Bushfires and prescribed burning : protecting native fauna. *Search* **25**: 37–40. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Catling, P.C. and Burt, R.J. (1994). Studies of the ground-dwelling mammals of eucalypt forests in south-eastern New South Wales: the species, their abundance and distribution. *Wildlife Research*

**21:** 219–239. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Catling, P.C. and Burt, R.J. (1995). Studies of the ground-dwelling mammals of eucalypt forests in south-eastern New South Wales: the effect of habitat variables on distribution and abundance. *Wildlife Research* **22**: 271–288. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Catling, P. and Newsome, A. (1981). Mammal communities of heath and their management and conservation requirements. *Parks and Wildlife* July, 1981: 41–49. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Catling, P.C. and Newsome, A.E. (1981). Responses of the Australian vertebrate fauna to fire: an evolutionary approach. Pp. 273–310 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Catling, P.C., Green, B. and Newgrain, K. (1989). The water fluxes of *Rattus fuscipes* and *Antechinus stuartii* before and after a prescribed fire. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 685–687. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Caughley, G. (1977). *Analysis of vertebrate populations*. Wiley : London. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs

Caughley, G. (1979). Design for aerial censuses. Pp. 15–20 in *Aerial surveys of fauna populations*. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Special Publication No. 1. General; Marsupials

Caughley, G. (1982). Aerial survey in Australia. Pp. 328–31 in Riney, T. (ed.) *Wildlife management in the '80s. Proceedings of a conference organized by Field and Game Federation of Australia and Graduate School of Environmental Science, Monash University, November 27–29, 1981* General; Marsupials

Caughley, G. (1994). Directions in conservation biology. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **63**: 215–244. General

Caughley, G., Grice, D., Barker, R. and Brown, B. (1988). The edge of the range. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **57**: 771–785. General; Marsupials

Caughley, G., Grigg, G.C., Caughley, J. and Hill, G.J.E. (1979). Does dingo predation control the densities of kangaroos and emus? *Australian Wildlife Research* **7**: 1–12. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

Caughley, J. (1980). Small mammals. *Parks and Wildlife* (N.S.W.) August 1980: 56–58. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Cavagna, G.A., Citterio, G. and Jacini, P. (1980). Elastic storage: role of tendons and muscles. pp. 231–42 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials

- Chafer, C.J. (1992). Observations of the powerful owl *Ninox strenua* in the Illawarra and Shoalhaven Regions of New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher* **14**: 289–300. (Diet largely mammalian, particularly ringtail possum, also gliders, flying fox, *Rattus* spp., rabbit, feral cat). Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Chaloupka, G. and Murray, P. (1986). Dreamtime or reality? reply to Lewis. *Archaeology in Oceania* **21**: 14s-147 General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Chapman, A. (1993). Mammals of the Munja – Walcott Inlet area West Kimberley, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **19**: 140–146. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Chapman, A. and Kitchener, D.J. (1977). Mammals of Cockleshell Gully Reserve and adjacent area. Pp. 15–35 in A vertebrate survey of Cockleshell Gully Reserve, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement*. No. 4. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals; Ungulates;
- Chapman, A. and Kitchener, D.J. (1978). Mammals of Durokoppin and Kodj Kodjin Nature reserves. Pp. 49–54 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 7*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Chapman, A. and Kitchener, D.J. (1979). Mammals of Marchagee Nature Reserve. Pp. 29–32 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt Part 9: Marchagee Nature Reserve. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 8*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Chapman, A. and Kitchener, D.J. (1979). Mammals of Wilroy Nature Reserve. Pp. 31–35 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt Part 8: Wilroy Nature Reserve. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 8*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Charig, A.J. (1973). Kurten's theory of ordinal variety and the number of the continents. Pp. 231–45 in Tarling, D.H. and Runcorn, S.K. (eds) *Implications of continental drift to the earth sciences. Vol. 1*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Chase, A. and Sutton, P. (1981). Hunter-gatherers in a rich environment: Aboriginal coastal exploitation in Cape York Peninsula. Pp. 1817–1852 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials
- Cheal, D. (1983). The effects of fire on animal life. *Trees & Victorian Resources* **25**(4): 12–13. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Cheal, D.C. (1989). Strategies for conserving communities and species. Pp. 464–476 in Noble, J.C. and Bradstock, R.A. (eds) *Mediterranean landscapes in Australia. Mallee ecosystems and their management*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Chiment, J.J. and Chiment, V.J. (1981). An index to Mesozoic mammals: the first two thirds of mammalian history. *Paleo Bios* No 38: 1–22. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Chisholm, A.H. (1977). Fauna. Pp. 439–48 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 2.* Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Chisholm, A.H. (1977). Mammals, Introduced. Pp. 109–11 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 4.* Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Ungulates
- Chisholm, A.H. (1977). Protection of Fauna. Pp. 448–49 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 2.* Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General
- Chisholm, A.H. (1983). Mammals, introduced. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. **6**: 192–94. General
- Chisholm, A.H. and Calaby, J.H. (1983). Fauna. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. **4**: 101–08 General
- Cho, G., Georges, A., Stoutjesdijk, R. and Longmore, R. (eds) (1995). *Jervis Bay A place of cultural, scientific and educational value. Kowari 5.* Australian Nature Conservation Agency : Canberra 204 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Christensen, P.E. and Burrows, N.D. (1986). Fire: an old tool with a new use. Pp. 97–105 in Groves, R.H. and Burdon, J.J. (eds) *Ecology of biological invasions.* Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Christensen, P. and Liddelow, G. (1993). From buckshot to breakaways. Wildlife habitats of the deserts. *Landscape 9*(1): 23–27. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Christensen, P., Annels, A., Liddelow, G. and Skinner, P. (1985). Vertebrate fauna in the southern forests of Western Australia. A survey. *Forestry Department of Western Australia, Bulletin 94.* 109 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Christensen, P., Recher, H. and Hoare, J. (1981). Responses of open forests (dry sclerophyll forests) to fire regimes. Pp. 367–393 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota.* Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Christian, C.S. and Aldrick, J.M. (1977). *Alligator Rivers study. A review report of the Alligator Rivers Region environmental fact finding study.* Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra 174 pp. (Brief summary of mammal work of J.H. Calaby). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Churcher, C.S. (1985). Dental functional morphology in the marsupial sabre-tooth *Thylacosmilus atrox* (Thylacosmilidae) compared to that of felid sabre-tooths. *Australian Mammalogy 8*: 201–220. (Information on *Thylacinus*). General; Marsupials
- Clamohoy, L.L. (1978). The reproductive efficiency of wild species of mammals in captivity at the Metro Toronto Zoo, Canada. *Animal Reproductive Science 1*: 31–42. (Includes information on three macropodids). General; Marsupials

Clancy, G. (1977). The mammals of Tumby Umbi. *Wildlife in Australia* **14**: 95–97. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Clancy, T.F. and Croft, D.B. (1991). Differences in habitat use and grouping behavior between macropods and eutherian herbivores. *Journal of Mammalogy* **72**: 441–449. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Claridge, A.W. and Lindenmeyer, D.B. (1994). The need for a more sophisticated approach toward wildlife corridor design in the multiple-use forests of southeastern Australia: the case for mammals. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 301–307. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Claridge, A.W. and May, T.W. (1994). Mycophagy among Australian mammals. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **19**: 251–275. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates

Clark, T.W. and Seebeck, J.H. (eds) (1990). *Management and conservation of small populations*. Proceedings of a conference held in Melbourne, Australia September 26–Z7, 1989. Chicago Zoological Society : Brookfield, Illinois. 295 pp. General; Marsupials

Clark, T.W., Backhouse, G.N. and Lacy, R.C. (1991). Report of a workshop on population viability assessment as a tool for threatened species management and conservation. *Australian Zoologist* **27**: 28–35. General; Marsupials

Clark, T.W., Backhouse, G.N. and Reading, R.P. (1995). Prototyping in endangered species recovery programmes: the eastern barred bandicoot experience. Pp. 50–62 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials

Clark, T.W., Warneke, R.M. and George, G. (1990). Management and conservation of small populations. Pp. 1–18 in Clark, T.W. and Seebeck, J.H. (eds) *Management and conservation of small populations*. Chicago Zoological Society : Brookfield, Illinois. General; Marsupials

Clemens, W.A. (1966). Fossil mammals of the Type Lance Formation Wyoming part II Marsupialia. *University of California Publications, Geological Sciences* **62**: 1–122. 77 text figs. (A monographic study of Late Cretaceous marsupials from a famous fossil locality, the fauna of which contains among other things representatives of ceratopsian dinosaurs, multituberculates, and the earliest marsupials and placentals. Ten species, four genera, and three families of didelphoid marsupials are represented, six species, one genus, and one subfamily being described as new. A revised classification of the Didelphoidea is proposed in which the superfamily is divided into three families, one of which, the Didelphidae, is further divided into four subfamilies. A study of this work is indispensable for Australian workers interested in marsupial classification and phylogeny, especially at the present time when there is such a great upsurge of interest in the subject – J.C). Marsupials; General

Clemens, W.A. (1989). Diagnosis of the Class Mammalia. Pp. 401–406 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. IB. Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes



- Clemens, W.A. and Kielan-Jaworowska, Z. (1979). Multituberculata. Pp. 99–149 in Lillegraven, J.A., Kielan-Jaworowska, Z. and Clemens, W.A. (eds.) *Mesozoic mammals. The first two-thirds of mammalian history*. University of California Press : Berkeley. (Brief comparisons with Australian marsupials with analogous premolars). General; Marsupials
- Clutton-Brock, T.H. and Iason, G.R. (1986). Sex ratio variations in mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **6**: 339–374. General; Marsupials; Seals
- Cochrane, G.R. and McDonald, N.H.E. (1966). A regeneration study in the Victorian mallee. *Victorian Naturalist* **83**: 220–6. (includes a few observations on kangaroos.) General; Marsupials
- Cockburn, A. (1988). *Social behaviour in fluctuating populations*. Croom Helm : London 239 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Cockburn, A., Fleming, M. and Wainer, J. (1979). The comparative effectiveness of drift fence pitfall trapping and conventional cage trapping of vertebrates in the Big Desert, north-western Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **96**: 92–95. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Cockburn, A., Scott, M.P. and Dickman, C.R. (1985). Sex ratio and intrasexual kin competition in mammals. *Oecologia* **66**: 427–29. General; Marsupials
- Cockrum, E.L. (1962). *Introduction to Mammalogy*. The Ronald Press Co. : New York vii + 455 pp. (Much of the information on Australian mammals is not up-to-date. Many of the distribution maps of Australian families are wrong, some of them grossly so.) Bats; General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Cogger, H.G. and Cameron, E.E. (eds) (1984). *Arid Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney 338 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Cohen, D.R., Vandermark, S.E., McGovern, J.D. and Bradley, M.P. (1993). Transcriptional regulation in the testis : a role for transcription factor AP –I complexes at various stages of spermatogenesis. *Oncogene* **8** : 443–455. General; Land Carnivores
- Collins, L.R. (1973). *Monotremes and marsupials. A reference for zoological institutions*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Collins, R.G. (1986). Who put the roo in the stew. *Queensland Agricultural Journal* **112**: 233–238. (On electrophoretic methods of distinguishing contamination of commercial meat with kangaroo meat, etc.). General; Marsupials
- Coman, B.J. (1972). Some observations on the den litter of foxes (*Vulpus vulpus* L. (sic)) in Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **89**: 231–33. General; Marsupials
- Coman, B.J. (1973). The diet of red foxes, *Vulpes vulpes* L., in Victoria. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **21**: 391–401. General; Marsupials
- Coman, B.J. and Brunner, H. (1972). Food habits of the feral house cat in Victoria. *Journal of Wildlife Management* **36**: 848–53. (Among other things eats small marsupials and native rodents). General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Coman, B.J. and Stevens, P.L. (1982). Vermin. P. 121 in Duncan, J.S. (ed.) *Atlas of Victoria*. Victorian Government Printing Office : Melbourne. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Commins, J.A. (1981). Some thoughts on feral animals in Public forum on feral animals. (Springvale South (Victoria): Nature Reserve Conservation League, Victoria). 5 pp. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Condon, H.T. (1967). Kangaroo Island and its vertebrate land fauna. *Australian Natural History* **15**: 409–12. (Land mammals and seals listed.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals
- Conole, L. (1981). Mammals of the Brisbane Ranges. Preliminary findings – Anakie Gorge. *Geelong Naturalist* **17**(4): 3–12. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Conole, L. and Baverstock, G. (1983). Mammals of the Inverleigh Common Flora Reserve: additional species. *Geelong Naturalist* **20**: 48–50. General; Bats; Lagomorphs
- Conole, L. and Baverstock, G. (1985). Mammals of the Inverleigh Common Reserve. *Geelong Naturalist* **22**: 44–46. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Conole, L. and Baverstock, G. (1988). The mammals of the Brisbane Ranges. *Geelong Naturalist* **25**(1): 4–14. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Conole, L.E. and Baverstock, G.A. (1992). The mammals of the Bamganie State Forest, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **109**: 212–216. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Cook, D.L. (1963). The fossil vertebrate fauna of Strongs' Cave, Boranup, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **8**: 153 –62. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Cooke, B.D. (1990). Damage caused by introduced mammals in mallee ecosystems: priorities and methods for control. Pp. 231–233 in Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Coombs, W.P. (1978). Theoretical aspects of cursorial adaptations in dinosaurs. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **53**: 393–418. (Some comments on cursorial marsupials). General; Marsupials
- Cooper, D.W. (1974). Some aspects of the genetics of Australian marsupials, with an appendix on the genetics of monotremes. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 155–74. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Cooper, D.W. and Hope, R.M. (1990). Marsupial and monotreme phylogeny. Pp. 271–272 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes*. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Cooper, D.W., Vandeberg, J.L., Thiel, J.E., Poole, W.E., Sharman, G.B., Griffiths, M.E. and Hope. R.M. (1974). Phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) isozymes in marsupial, eutherian and monotreme mammals. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 289 (Abstract). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Cooper, R.B., Robinson, D. and Maryan, B. (1989). The Amphibia, reptile and mammal fauna of the Murray-Serpentine River delta, South West, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **18**: 40–51. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Copley, P.B., Kemper, C.M. and Medlin, G.C. (1989). The mammals of north-western South Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **23**: 75–88. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Corbet, G. B. and Hill, J. E. (1991). *A world list of mammalian species*. Oxford University Press : Oxford 3rd edn 243 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals
- Corbett, L.K. (1974). Microscopic identification of hair structure. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 303. (Abstract). General
- Cork, S.J. (1994). Digestive constraints on dietary scope in small and moderately-small mammals : how much do we really understand? Pp. 337–369 in Chivers, D.J. and Langer, P. (eds) *The digestive system in mammals: food, form and function*. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, U.K. General; Marsupials
- Cork, S.J. and Foley, W.J. (1990). Nutritional quality of hypogeous fungi for small mammals. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society of Australia* **15**: 168. General; Rodents
- Cork, S.J. and Foley, W.J. (1991). Digestive and metabolic strategies of arboreal mammalian folivores in relation to chemical defenses in temperate and tropical forests. Pp. 133–166 in Palo, R.T. and Robbins, C.T. (eds) *Plant defenses against mammalian herbivory*. C R C Press : Boca Raton, Florida. General; Marsupials
- Costin, A.B. and Wimbush, D.J. (1962). Fauna. 2 pp. in *Snowy Mountains walks*. Geehi Club, Cooma : N.S.W. (pages unnumbered; the mammals of the Kosciusko area are listed.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Coulson, G. (1985). Road kills: wheels v wildlife. *Wildlife Australia* **22**(4): 26–28. General; Marsupials
- Courtney, J.T. and Wilson, A.S. (1979). The structure and function of the pericardial nerve plexus. *Journal of Anatomy* **128**: 655. (Abstract). (Includes *Setonix*). General; Marsupials
- Coutts, P.L.F. (1970). The archaeology of Wilson's Promontory. *Australian Aboriginal Studies* No. 28, 153pp. (Some remarks on mammals in the area.) General; Marsupials
- Coventry, A.J. and Dixon, J.M. (1984). Small native mammals from the Chinaman Well area, northwestern Victoria. *Australian Mammalogy* **7**: 111–15. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Cowie, A.T., Forsyth, I.A. and Hart, I.C. (1980). Hormonal control of lactation. *Monographs on Endocrinology Vol. 15*. SpringerVerlag : Berlin. (Includes reviews of available information on monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Cowley, R.D., Heislors, A. and Ealey, E.H.M. (1969). Effects of fire on wildlife. *Victoria's Resources* **11** (3) 18–22. (Changes in abundance of *Rattus fuscipes* and *Antechinus stuartii* following controlled burns). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Cowling, S.J. (1966). The state wildlife reserves of Victoria. *Victoria's Resources* **8**(2): 34–7. (brief mention of mammals). General; Marsupials; Seals
- Cox, C.B. (1974). Vertebrate palaeodistributional patterns and continental drift. *Journal of Biogeography* **1**: 75–94. General; Marsupials
- Cracraft, J. (1974). Continental drift and vertebrate distribution. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* **5**: 215–61. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Cracraft, J. (1991). Patterns of diversification within continental biotas: hierarchical congruence among the areas of endemism of Australian vertebrates. *Australian Systematic Botany* **4**: 211–227. General
- Cranbrook, Earl of. (1981). The vertebrate faunas. Pp. 57–69 in Whitmore, T.C. (ed.) *Wallace's Line and plate tectonics*. Clarendon Press : Oxford. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Crandall, L.S. (1964). *The management of wild mammals in captivity*. University of Chicago Press : Chicago xvi + 761 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Crawford, A.M. and Mills, J.N. (1985). An investigation, *in vitro*, of the action of three Western Australian snakes on the blood coagulation of the dog, cat, horse and wallaby. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **62**: 185–86. (Species of wallaby not stated). General; Marsupials
- Crawford, I.M. (1966). An aboriginal meal. *Western Australian Naturalist* **10**: 69–71. (Analysis of skeletal remains of mammals from an Aboriginal campsite). General; Marsupials
- Creasey, P. (1990). Cradle of life. Riversleigh fossils reveal rainforest secrets. *Habitat Australia* **18**(1): 24–28. General; Marsupials
- Crome, F.H.J. (1990). Vertebrates and successions. Pp. 53–64 in Webb, L.J. and Kikkawa, J. (eds) *Australian tropical rainforests: Science-values-meaning*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Crome, F., Isaacs, J. and Moore, L. (1994). The utility to birds and mammals of remnant riparian vegetation and associated windbreaks in the tropical Queensland uplands. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 328–343. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Crompton, A.W., Taylor, C.R. and Jagger, J.A. (1978). Evolution of homeothermy in mammals. *Nature* **272**: 333–36. General; Monotremes

- Cronin, L. (1991). *Key guide to Australian mammals*. Reed Books: Balgowlah, N.S.W. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Cross, B.A. (1977). Comparative physiology of milk removal. Pp. 193–210 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Crossman, D. (1984). Native pest fauna of the brigalow belt of Australia. Pp. 205–10 in Bailey, A. (ed.) *The brigalow belt of Australia*. Royal Society of Queensland : Brisbane. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Crossman, D.G. and Reiner, D.S. (1986). Mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of the Taroom Shire, central Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural Animal Science* **43**: 55–72. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Crowther, W.E.L.H. (1961). A checklist of the writings of Dr. W.E.L.H. Crowther dealing with the history of medicine in Tasmania, natural history, Tasmanian aborigines, etc., 1920 to 1960. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **95**: 67–8. (The list includes references to some historical papers on whaling, sealing and natural history). General; Seals; Whales; Seals
- Cunningham, S.A. (1991). Experimental evidence for pollination of *Banksia* spp. by non-flying mammals. *Oecologia* **87**: 86—90. General; Marsupials
- Curlewis, J.D. (1992). Seasonal prolactin secretion and its role in seasonal reproduction: a review. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* **4**: 1–23. Marsupials; General
- Curry-Lindahl, K. (1980). Zoogeographie subregions of the Pacific realm as a background for terrestrial ecological reserves: Part 1, general introduction and northern and western Pacific regions. *Environmental Conservation* **7**: 67–76. General
- Curtin, R.A. (1983). Managing for wildlife in our state forests. *Forest and Timber* **19**(1): 6–7. General
- Czewsniak, J., Goodman, M., Koop, B. F., Tagle, D.A., Shoshani, J., Braunitzer, G., Kleinschmitt, T.K., De Jong, W.W. and Matsuda, G. (1990). Perspectives from amino acid and nucleotide sequences on cladistic relationships among higher taxa of Eutheria. Pp. 545–572 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy* Vol. 2. Plenum Press : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Dagg, A.I. (1970). Preferred environmental temperatures of some captive mammals. *International Zoo Yearbook* **10**: 127–130. (Includes observations on a number of species of Macropodidae, and *Tachyglossus*) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Damuth, J. (1987). Interspecific allometry of population density in mammals and other animals: the –independence of bodymass and population energy-use. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **31**: 193–246. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Daniel, M. (1984). New Zealand's imported fauna. Pp. 1099–1101 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials
- Daniel, M.J. (1976). An imported fauna. *Australian Natural History* **18**: 370–73. (New Zealand). General; Marsupials;
- Daniels, C. and Heatwole, H. (1984). Predators of the water skink, *Sphenomorphus quoyi*. *Herpetofauna* 16: 6–15. (Dated August 1984, issued late 1986). General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Darke, E. (1977). Animals caught in vermin traps. *Wildlife in Australia* **14**: 2–5. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Davey, S.M. (1993). Notes on the habitat of four Australian owl species. Pp. 126–142 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Union : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Davey, S.M. and Norton, T.W. (1990). State forests in Australia and their role in wildlife conservation. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 323–345. General; Marsupials
- Davies, J.L. (1963). *The whales and seals of Tasmania*. Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery : Hobart 31 pp.. (Figures and descriptions of all species of seals and whales which have been recorded from Tasmania or can be expected to occur there, with notes on habits and distributions). General; Whales; Seals
- Davies, S.J.J.F. (1960). A note on two small mammals of the Darwin area. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **43**: 63–66. (*Phascogale (Planigale) ingrami* and *Melomys cervinipes albiventer*). General; Marsupials; Bats
- Davies, S.J.J.F., Knight, T.A., Pfitzner, G.H. and de Rebeira, C.P.S. (1977). Ejah Breakaways. Mileura, Cue as an Aboriginal home. *Western Australian Naturalist* **13**: 177–83. General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials; Ungulates;
- Davies, W. (ed.) (1983). *Wildlife of the Brisbane area*. Jacaranda Press : Milton, Queensland 216 pp. (includes Mammals Pp. 23–53, 195–197; Monotremes, by F. Carrick Pp. 26–27; dasyurids, by S. Van Dyck Pp. 27–32; Koala, wallabies, bandicoots, possums, by B. Cooke Pp. 32–42; native rodents, by B. Cooke Pp. 42–44; Bats, by L. Hall Pp. 44–50; marine mammals, by M. Cox Pp. 51–53.) General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals
- Davis, D.E. and Golley, F.B. (1963). *Principles in mammalogy*. Reinhold Publishing Corporation : New York xvi 335 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Dawson, G.W. and Marshall Graves, J.A. (1984). Gene mapping in marsupials and monotremes. I. The chromosomes of rodent-marsupial (*Macropus*) cell hybrids, and gene assignments to the X chromosome of the grey kangaroo. *Chromosoma* **91**: 20–27. General; Marsupials
- Dawson, M.R. (1967). Fossil history of the families of Recent mammals. Pp. 12–53 in Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) (1967). *Recent mammals of the world. A synopsis of families*. Ronald Press Company : New York. General

- Dawson, M.R. and Krishtalka, L. (1984). Fossil history of the families of recent mammals. Pp. 11–57 in Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) *Orders and families of recent mammals of the world*. Wiley & Sons : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Dawson, T.J. (1972). Primitive mammals and patterns in the evolution of thermoregulation. In Bligh, J. and Moore, R.E. (eds) *Essays on temperature regulation*. American Elsevier : New York. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Dawson, T.J. (1973). "Primitive" mammals. Pp.1–46 in Whittow, G.C. (ed.) *Comparative physiology of thermoregulation, Vol. 3*. Academic Press : New York. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Dawson, T.J. (1977). Energy and temperature relationships of marsupials with some comments on monotremes. Pp. 97–111 in Messel, H. and Butler, S.T. (eds) *Australian animals and their environment*. Shakespeare Head Press : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Dawson, T.J. (1977). Evolutionary history of the Australian fauna. Pp. 11–24 in Messel, H. and Butler, S.T. (eds) *Australian animals and their environment*. Shakespeare Head Press : Sydney. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Dawson, T.J. (1983). Monotremes and marsupials: the other mammals. *The Institute of Biology. Studies in Biology* No 150. Edward Arnold : London 90 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Dawson, T.J. and Dawson, W.R. (1982). Metabolic scope and conductance in response to cold of some dasyurid marsupials and Australian rodents. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **71A**: 59–64. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dawson, T.J. and Ellis, B.A. (1984). Competition between native and introduced mammalian herbivores in the Australian arid zone. Pp. 291–300 in Cogger, H.G. and Cameron, E.E. (eds) *Arid Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Dawson, T.J. and Ellis, B.A. (1994). Did dietary competition play a role in the extinction of small macropodids in western New South Wales with the coming of European settlement. Pp. 75–80 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) *Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Dawson, T.J. and Ellis, B.J. (1994). Diets of mammalian herbivores in Australian arid shrublands: seasonal effects on overlap between red kangaroos, sheep and rabbits and on dietary niche breadths and electivities. *Journal of Arid Environments* **26**: 257–271. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Dawson, T.J. and Fanning, F.D. (1981). Thermal and energetic problems of semiaquatic mammals: a study of the Australian water rat, including comparisons with the platypus. *Physiological Zoology* **54**: 285–96. General; Monotremes; Rodents
- Dawson, W.R. (ed). (1958). The Banks letters. A calendar of the manuscript correspondence of Sir Joseph Banks presented in the British Museum, the British Museum (Natural History) and other collections in Great Britain. pp. xlii + 965 British Museum. (There are several letters catalogued in

this magnificent work which are of interest to historians of Australian mammals; Blumenbach (1800–1803) – some correspondence from B. on *Ornithorhynchus*; Brongniart (1802) – Thanks B. for *Ornithorhynchus* for Paris Museum; Broussonet (1789) – regarding a kangaroo specimen; Caley (1804) – about kangaroos; David Collins (1804) – whales in Derwent, sent preserved kangaroo uteri for Everard Home, and a live Devil; Delaunay (1800–1801) –asks for kangaroo specimens; Desfontaines ( 1802) – thanks B. for gift of platypus for Paris Museum, Alexander Duncan (1788) – has a stuffed "Kon-goroo" which weighed 70 lb when alive; David Dundas (1793) – about a young kangaroo born in the gardens at Richmond and the behaviour of it and its mother; Governor John Hunter (1798)– announces discovery in Bass Strait of "womback", sent the specimen in spirit; William Paterson (1801) – sent to Home a drawing of a wombat he kept alive for several days, (1805) – mentions mammals found at Port Dalrymple: several kinds of kangaroos, bandicoots, opossums, wild cats, but no dingo; Persoon (1800) – saw the platypus at Blumenbach's; Retzius ( 1800 ) mentions that *Ornithorhynchus* appears to him to be a link between the Mammalia and the Cetacea; Thouin (1802) – mentions the specimen of platypus given by B. to the Paris Museum).  
General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Daze, D. (1984). A bibliography and research inventory of vertebrate fauna in Western Australia. Department of Conservation and Environment, Western Australia : Perth 157 pp. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

de Beaufort, F. (1966). Catalogue des types de mammiferes du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. VI. Monotremata VII. Marsupialia. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* **38** (2nd ser): 509–553. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

de Kretser, D.M., Bremner, W.J., Burger, H.G, Hudson, B., Irby, D.C., Kerr, J.B. and Lee, V.W.K. (1977). The interaction between the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system and the testis in mammalian species. Pp. 111–119 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. . Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Rodents;

Dedman, V. (1983). Mammals and birds after the fire: Forest Road, Anglesea. *Geelong Naturalist* **20**(1): 27. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Dee, C. (1990). Economic benefits of utilising Australian wild animals. *Proceedings of the Australian Society of Animal Production* **18**: 109–111. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Degabriele, R. (1976). The forest mammals of Cape York Peninsula. *Habitat* **4**(4): 3–6. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Delahunt, A., Mednis, A. and Purdie, R.W. (1991). The National Estate, forests and fauna. Pp. 245–257 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General

Dell, J. and How, R.A. (1985). Vertebrate fauna. Pp. 39–66 in The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 3 Jackson-Kalgoorlie study area. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* No. 23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores



- Dell, J. and How, R.A. (1988). Mammals of the Darling Scarp. *Western Australian Naturalist* **17**: 86–93. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Dell, J. and How, R.A. (1992). Vertebrate fauna. Pp. 20–36 in The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 6. Youanmi – Leonora study area. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* No 40. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Dempster, J.K. (1963). Wildlife – resource or relic. *Victoria's Resources* (Natural Resources Conservation League of Victoria, Springvale South, Vic.) **5**(1): 17–18. General; Marsupials
- Denny, M. (1994). Investigating the past : an approach to determining the changes in the fauna of the Western Division of New South Wales since the first explorers. Pp. 53–63 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Denny, M.J.S. (1979). Ground versus aerial counts. Pp. 25–34 in *Aerial surveys of fauna populations. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Special Publication* No. 1. General; Marsupials
- Denton, D. (1982). The hunger for salt. An anthropological, physiological and medical analysis. Springer-Verlag : Berlin 650 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Dewsbury, D.A. (1972). Patterns of copulatory behaviour in male mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **47**: 1–33. (Reviews published information on marsupials.) General; Marsupials
- Dexter, B.D., Heislars, A. and Sloan, T. (1977). The Mount Buffalo fire. *Forests Commission of Victoria, Bulletin* No. 26. 32 Pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Diamond, J. (1982). Man the exterminator. *Nature* **298**: 787–89. General; Marsupials
- Diamond, J.M. (1966). Zoological classification system of a primitive people. *Science* **151**: 1102–1104. (System adopted by the Fore people of New Guinea: Discussion includes mammals). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Diamond, J.M. and LeCroy, M. (1979). Birds of Karkar and Bagabag Islands, New Guinea. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **164**: 467–531. (Mammals found are listed; marsupials, bats and a rodent). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Dickman, C.R. (1988). Body size, prey size, and community structure in insectivorous mammals. *Ecology* **69**: 569–580. General; Marsupials
- Dickman, C.R. (1988). Detection of physical contact interactions among free-living mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* **69**: 865–868. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dickman, C.R. (1991). Mechanisms of competition among insectivorous mammals. *Oecologia* **85**: 464–471. General; Marsupials

- Dickman, C.R. (1991). Use of trees by ground-dwelling mammals: implications for management. Pp. 125–136 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Dickman, C.R. (1994). Mammals of New South Wales: past, present and future. *Australian Zoologist* **29**: 158–165. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Dickman, C.R. (1994). Native mammals of western New South Wales : past neglect, future rehabilitation? Pp. 81–91 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) *Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Dickman, C.R. and Huang, C. (1988). The reliability of fecal analysis as a method for determining the diet of insectivorous mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* **69**: 108–113. General; Marsupials
- Dickman, C.R. and McKechnie, C.A. (1985). A survey of mammals of Mount Royal and Barrington Tops, New South Wales. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 531–43. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Dickman, C.R., Henry-Hall, N. J., Lloyd, H. and Romanow, K.A. (1991). A survey of the terrestrial vertebrate fauna of Mount Walton, Western Goldfields, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **18**: 200–206. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores
- Dickman, C.R., King, D.H., Happold, D.C.D. and Howell, M.J. (1983). Identification of the filial relationships of free-living small mammals by <sup>35</sup>sulfur. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **31**: 467–74. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dickman, C.R., Pressey, R. L., Lim, L. and Parnaby, H. E. (1993). Mammals of particular conservation concern in the Western Division of New South Wales. *Biological Conservation* **65**: 219–248. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Dimpel, H. (1977). The field preservation of birds and mammals for scientific study collection. *Kalori* No. 52: 51–54. General; Marsupials;
- Dixon, J.M. (1970). Catalogue of mammal types (Class Mammalia) in the National Museum of Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **31**: 105–14. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales
- Dixon, J.M. (1978). Mammals of the Australian Alps – a brief review of past work, with a view to the future. *Victorian Naturalist* **95**: 216–21. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Dixon, J.M. (1985). Geographic areas of Australia poorly represented in mammal research collections. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* No. 170: 49–50. General; Marsupials
- Dixon, J.M. and Huxley, L. (1989). Mammals of Victoria from the collection and notes of Donald F. Thomson. *Victorian Naturalist* **106**: 4–25. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

- Dixson, W., Dennis, J., Musgrave, A. and Whitley, G.P. (1958). Index.... Journal and Proceedings. Vols. 1 to 52. *Royal Australian Historical Society* 43pp. General
- Dobbyns, R. (1983). Birds, glider possums and monkey gums. *Forest and Timber* **19**(1): 12–15. General; Marsupials
- Dolan, J.M. and Moran, M. (1969). Historical list of Mammalia exhibited in the San Diego Zoological Garden. *Zoologische Gärten* (NF) **37**: 48–63. (Many Australian and a few New Guinean marsupials, also the echidna, dingo and New Guinea dog). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Dingoes; Land Carnivores
- Dortch, C.E. (1974). A twelve thousand year old occupation floor in Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *Mankind* **9**: 195–205. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dortch, C.E. (1979). 33,000 year old stone and bone artifacts from Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **7**: 329–67. General; Marsupials
- Dortch, C.E. and Merrilees, D. (1971). A salvage excavation in Devil's Lair, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **54**: 103–113. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dortch, C.E., and Merrilees, D. (1973). Human occupation of Devil's Lair, Western Australia during the Pleistocene. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **8**: 89–115. General
- Douglas, A.M. (1980). *Our dying fauna. A personal perspective on a changing environment.* Creative Research & Biological Services : Perth 170 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Douglas, G.W (1977). Vermin and noxious weeds on stream frontages. *Victoria's Resources* **19**(1): 27–29. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Ungulates;
- Douglas, G.W. (1976). Vermin and noxious weeds control. Their relation to natural resource conservation. Developments – 1951–1976. *Victoria's Resources* **18**(4): 22–25. General; Lagomorphs; Ungulates;
- Douglas, G.W. (1981). Gone wild killers, in Public forum on feral animals. (Springvale South (Victoria): Nature Reserve Conservation League Victoria) 9 pp. General; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Dowling, B., Seebeck, J.H. and Lowe, K.W. (1994). Cats and wildlife: results of a survey of wildlife admitted for care to shelters and animal welfare agencies in Victoria. *Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Report Series* No. 134: 1–36. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Downie, J.E. and White, J.P. (1978). Balof Shelter, New Ireland – report on a small excavation. *Records of the Australian Museum* **31**: 762–802. (Includes remains of marsupials, bats, rats, pigs). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates

- Driessen, M.M. and Comfort, M.D. (1991). Small mammal trapping in sedgeland at McPartlan Pass: a new location for *Mastacomys fuscus*. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No 107: 1–5. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Du Guesclin, P.B. (1979). Wildlife on farms – the conflict situation. *Victoria's Resources* **21**(2): 6–8. General; Marsupials
- Dubost, G. (1970). Die Umwandlung von Hinterfusskrallen zu Putzorganen Bei Säugetieren. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde, Berlin* **35**: 56–60 (Mentions the syndactylous claws in peramelids and phalangeroids.) General; Marsupials
- Duncan, A. (1992). The winter diets of fallow deer (*Dama dama*) and forester kangaroos (*Macropus giganteus*) in the Midlands of Tasmania. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No 110: 1–6. Marsupials; General
- Dunlop, C.R. and Begg, R.J. (1981). The small mammals of Little Nourlangie Rock, N.T.I. Description of study site. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 51–56. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dunlop, J.N. and Sawle, M. (1983). The small mammals of the eastern Pilbara and the Hamersley Range National Park. Pp. 26–30 in Muir, B.G. (ed.) A fauna survey of the Hamersley Range National Park Western Australia 1980. *National Parks Authority of Western Australia, Bulletin* No. 1. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Dunlop, J.N. and Storr, G.M. (1981). Seabird islands No. 111 Carnac Island, Western Australia. *Corella* **5**: 71–74. (Records of house mouse, rabbit and sea-lion). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals
- Dwyer, P.D. (1974). The price of protein: five hundred hours of hunting in the New Guinea Highlands. *Oceania* **44**: 278–93. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dwyer, P.D. (1976). An analysis of Rofaifo mammal taxonomy. *American Ethnology* **3**: 425–45. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Dwyer, P.D. (1976). Beetles, butterflies and bats: species transformation in a New Guinea folk classification. *Oceania* **46**: 188–205. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Dwyer, P. (1976). The rediscovery of lufi. *Australian Natural History* **18**: 317–23. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Dwyer, P.D. (1980). Edible-waste ratios for some New Guinea mammals. *Science in New Guinea* **7**: 109–17. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dwyer, P.D. (1982). Prey switching: a case study from New Guinea. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **51**: 529–42. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Dwyer, P.D. (1983). An annotated list of mammals from Mt. Erimbari, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* **10**(1): 28–38. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates

- Dwyer, P.D. (1983). Naming mammals in Papua New Guinea Plea for consistency. *Science in New Guinea* **10**: 78–88. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Dwyer, P.D. (1989). Etolo traps: techniques and classification. *Memoirs of the Oueensland Museum* **27**: 275–287. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates
- Dwyer, P.D. (1983). Etolo hunting performance and energetics. *Human Ecology* **11**: 145–74. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Dwyer, P. (1984). Other people's animals. Two examples from New Guinea. *Search* **15**: 321–27. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Dwyer, P., Hockings, M. and Willmer, J. (1979). Mammals of Cooloola and Beerwah. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **90**: 65–84. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Dwyer, P.D., Kikkawa, J. and Ingram, G.J. (1979). Habitat relations of vertebrates in subtropical heathlands of coastal southeastern Queensland. Pp. 281–299 in Specht, R.L. (ed.) *Heathlands and related shrublands. Descriptive studies. Ecosystems of the world 9A*. Elsevier : Amsterdam. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Ealey, E.H.M. (1973). The Jock Marshall zoological reserve. *Habitat* **1**(1): 16–19. General; Marsupials
- Earl, G.E. and Bennett, A.F. (1986). A survey of the fauna and flora in four catchments of the Gellibrand River Basin, Otway Ranges, Victoria. *Arthur Rylah Institute of Environmental Research, Technical Report Series No. 26*: 1–140. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Eason, C.T. and Jolly, S.E. (1993). Anticoagulant effects of pindone in the rabbit and Australian brushtail possum. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 371–374. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Eason, C.T., Batcheler, D. and Frampton, C.M. (1994). Comparative pharmacokinetics of iophenoxic acid in cats and brushtail possum. *Wildlife Research* **21**: 377–3380. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Easteal, S. and Collet, C. (1994). Consistent variation in amino-acid substitution rate despite uniformity of mutation rate: protein evolution in mammals is not neutral. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* **11**: 643–647. General; Marsupials
- Eastman, A. and Calver, M.C. (1988). Consumption of dingo baits by non-target fauna from the pastoral areas of Western Australia. *Australian Rangeland Journal* **10**: 106–108. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Eberhard, I. and Schulz, L. (1973). A survey of the vertebrate fauna of the Cotter River catchment, *Australian Capital Territory, Conservation Memoir No. 1* (Conservation and Agriculture Branch, A.C.T.): 1–46. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents

- Edmonds, S.J. (1986). Zoology. Pp. 161–212 in Twidale, C.R., Tyler, M.J. and Davies, M. (eds) *Ideas and endeavours – The natural sciences in South Australia*. Royal Society South Australia : Adelaide. General
- Edwin, N. (1987). Quantitative estimation of pancreatic polypeptide (PP) cells of islet tissue of pancreas in Australian mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **213**: 665–671. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Egloff, B. (1979). Recent prehistory in southeast Papua. *Terra Australis* No. 4. General; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1965). The social organization of mammals. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**, 10(7) (Lief. 39): 1–92. (Reviews the little that is known about monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1977). The evolution of the reproductive unit in the class Mammalia. Pp. 39–71 in Rosenblatt, J.S. and Komisaruk, B.R. (eds) *Reproductive behaviour and evolution*. Plenum Press : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1978). The evolution of arboreal herbivores in the class Mammalia. Pp. 135–152 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1980). Biological strategies of living conservative mammals. pp. 13–30 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1981). *The mammalian radiations. An analysis of trends in evolution, adaptation and behavior*. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 610 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1985). Form and function: the phylogenesis of predatory behaviour. *Australian Mammalogy* **8**: 195–200. General; Marsupials
- Eisenberg, J.F. and Leyhausen, P. (1972). The phylogenesis of predatory behaviour in mammals. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* **30**: 59–93. (Includes studies of dasyurids.) General; Marsupials
- Eisentraut, M. (1976). Das Gaumenfaltenmuster der Säugetiere und seine Bedeutung für stammesgeschichtliche und taxonomische Untersuchungen. *Bonn. Zool Monogr.* No 8. 214 pp. Bats; General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals; Whales;
- Eisentraut, M. (1981). Untersuchungen am Gaumenfaltenmuster der Säugetiere. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde, Berlin* **46**: 79–89. (Contains descriptions of the palatal ridges of a number of species of Australian rodents and one kangaroo.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Elgar, M. A., Pagel, M. D. and Harvey, P. H. (1990). Relations between sleep duration, body weight and metabolic rate in mammals. *Animal Behaviour* **40**: 989–994. General; Marsupials

- Elias, H. and Schwartz, D. (1969) Surface areas of the cerebral cortex of mammals determined by stereological methods. *Science* **166**: 111–112. General; Marsupials
- Elias, J., Haug, H., Lang, W., Schenska, G. and Schwartz, D. (1969) Oberflächenmessungen der Grosshirnrinde von Säugern mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Menschen, des Cetacea, des Elefanten und der Marsupialia. *Verhandlungen der Anatomischen Gesellschaft, Jena* **1969**: 461–63. General; Marsupials
- Ellis, B.A. (1976). Diet selection in two native and two introduced herbivores in an Australian rangeland region. *Australian Rangelands Journal* **1**: 78. (Thesis summary; red kangaroo, euro, goat, sheep.) General; Marsupials; Ungulates;
- Ellis, M. and Etheridge, A. (1993). *Atlas of New South Wales wildlife : monotremes and marsupials*. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service : Hurstville, New South Wales 41 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Ellis, M. and Henle, K. (1988). The mammals of Kinchega National Park western New South Wales. *Australian Zoologist* **25**: 1–5. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Ellis, V.R. (1974). Louisa Anne Meredith – a conservationist to her 19th century bootlaces. *Habitat* **2**(1): 9–12. General; Marsupials
- Ellis, W.F. (1963). The Cradle Mountain – Lake St. Clair National Park, Tasmania. *Australian Natural History* **14**: 141–4. (Brief list of some of the mammals.) General; Marsupials
- Ellsworth, A.F. (1974). Reassessment of muscle homologies and nomenclature [in conservative amniotes, the echidna, *Tachyglossus*, the opossum, *Didelphis*, and the tuatara, *Sphenodon*]. Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co. : Huntington, New York. General; Monotremes
- Else, P.L. and Hulbert, A.J. (1983). A comparative study of the metabolic capacity of hearts from reptiles and mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **76A**: 553–57. General; Marsupials
- Else, P.L. and Hulbert, A.J. (1985). Mammals: an allometric study of metabolism at tissue and mitochondrial level. *American Journal of Physiology. Regulatory Integrative Comparative Physiology* **17**: R415–21. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Emison, W.B. (1982). Wildlife. Pp. 57–66 in Duncan, J.S. (ed.) *Atlas of Victoria*. Victorian Government Printing Office : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Emison, W.B., Porter, J.W., Norris, K.C. and Apps, G.J. (1978). Survey of the vertebrate fauna in the Grampians-Edenhope area of south western Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. 39: 281–363. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Endangered Species Committee of the Total Environment Centre. (1983). *Our wildlife in peril*. A.H. & A.W. Reed : Sydney 176 pp. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Dugong

- Eresley, R. (1981). Alisphenoid equivalents in placentals, marsupials, monotremes and fossils. *Nature* **294**: 668–70. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Estes, R.D. (1972). The role of the vomeronasal organ in mammalian reproduction. *Mammalia* **36**: 315–41. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Evans, D.D. (ed.) (1982). *The management of Australian mammals in captivity. Proceedings of the Scientific Meeting of the Australian Mammal Society, Healesville, Victoria, February 1979.* Zoological Board of Victoria : Melbourne 194 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Eyre, E.J. (1964). *Journals of expeditions of discovery into Central Australia, and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, in the years 1840–1.* (Facsimile reprint published by the Public Library of South Australia; first published in 1848; in an Appendix by J.E. Gray (pp. 405–411 of Vol. 1) is given the original description of *Rhinolophus aurantius* (= *Rhinonictus aurantius*.) Bats; General
- Faith, D.P. (1991). Cladistic permutation tests for monophyly and nonmonophyly. *Systematic Zoology* **40**: 366–375. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Falconer, A. (1979). LANDSAT data and fauna habitat assessment. Pp. 47–60 in *Aerial surveys of fauna populations. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Special Publication No. 1.* General; Marsupials
- Fantl, P. (1961). A comparative study of blood coagulation in vertebrates. *Australian Journal of Experimental Biology* **39**: 403–12. (Data on *Tachyglossus* and *Trichosurus*). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Fedak, M.A. and Seeherman, H.J. (1979). Reappraisal of energetics of locomotion shows identical cost in bipeds and quadrupeds including ostrich and horse. *Nature* **282**: 713–16. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Felten, H. (1967). Geschichte der Säugetier-Sektion. *Senckenbergiana Biologica, Frankfurt* **48**: 11–17. (Brief history of mammal collections of Senckenberg Museum including Australian acquisitions). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Fennessy, B.V. (1962). Competitors with sheep: mammal and bird pests of the sheep industry. Pp. 221–40 in Barnard, A. (ed.) *The simple fleece. Studies in the Australian wool industry.* Melbourne University Press : Melbourne. (The native mammals dealt with are the thylacine, various Macropodidae, wombat, dingo.) Dingo; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Fennessy, B.V. (1966). The impact of wildlife species on sheep production in Australia. *Proceedings of the Australian Society of Animal Production* **6**: 148–56. (Includes information on kangaroos and dingo). General; Marsupials; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Fennessy, B.V. (1970). Native fauna. Pp. 152–63 in Leeper, G.W. (ed.) *The Australian environment.* CSIRO and Melbourne University Press : Melbourne. (Information on species that are of possible importance in pastoral and agricultural industries e.g. kangaroos, dingo.) General; Marsupials; Dingo; Native Dogs



## Calaby's General Literature

Ferson, S. and Burgman, M.A. (1995). Correlations, dependency bounds and extinction risks. *Biological Conservation* **73**: 101–105. General; Marsupials

Field Naturalists Club of Victoria. (1963). Fauna Survey Group – Mammal Reports, April, May and June 1965. *Victorian Naturalist* **82**: 61–62, 125–126. (Distribution records of marsupials, bats, rodents. ) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria. (1965). Fauna Survey Group. Mammal Reports – July 15. 1965. (Distribution records of platypus, various marsupials, a bat, seal). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Seals

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1978). Annual Report and survey results 1977–78. (Adelaide). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1975) Annual Report and Survey Results 1974–1975. (Adelaide). Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals; Ungulates;

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1976). Annual Report and Survey Results 1975–1976. (Adelaide). Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates; Whales;

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1976). Results of a survey of Fairview Conservation Park conducted by the Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club. *South Australian Naturalist* **50**: 73–80. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents;

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1979). Annual Report and survey results 1978–79. (Adelaide). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1981). Annual Report and Survey Results 1978–79. *South Australian Naturalist* **55**: 55–57. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1982). Annual Report and survey results 1981–82. *South Australian Naturalist* **57**: 31–32, 34. General; Marsupials

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1984). Annual Report and Survey Results 1983–84. *South Australian Naturalist* **59**: 20–23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Field Naturalists Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1985). Annual report and survey results 1984–1985. *South Australian Naturalist* **60**: 28–31. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

## Calaby's General Literature

Field Naturalists Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1987). Annual Report and Survey Results 1986–1987. *South Australian Naturalist* **62**: 82–84. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1991). annual report 1988–1989. *South Australian Naturalist* **66**: 50–53. (Includes distribution records). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1993). Annual Report. *South Australian Naturalist* **68**: 21–23. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1994). Annual Report 1992–1993. *South Australian Naturalist* **68**: 52–53. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia. (1972). Proposed plan for the future development of the Mt. Lofty Ranges area. *South Australian Naturalist* **46**: 51–57. (Information on species of mammals.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1973). Annual reports and survey results 1971–72. *South Australian Naturalist* **47**: 50,52–3, Back cover. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Field Naturalists' Society of South Australia Mammal Club (1977). Annual Report and survey results 1976–1977. (Adelaide). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Field, C.G. (1981). So you're interested in the export of game meat. *In Public forum on feral animals*. (Springvale South (Victoria): Natural Resources Conservation League, Victoria). 3 pp. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Findlay, G.H. (1972). *Dr. Robert Broom, F.R.S. Palaeontologist and Physician. 1866–1951. A biography, appreciation and bibliography*. Balkema : Cape Town 170 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Finlayson, H.H. (1958). Mammals. Pp. 122–5 *in* Some notes on the fauna of South Australia. *Introducing South Australia*. Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science Report. General

Finlayson, H.H. (1961). On Central Australian mammals Part IV – The status and distribution of Central Australian species. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **14**: 141–91. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores

Finlayson, H.H. (1964). The mammals of the South Mount Lofty Ranges. Pp. 71–6 *in* Cotton, B.C. (ed.) *South Australian national parks and wild life reserves*. Commissioners of the National Parks and Wild Life Reserves : Adelaide 3rd edn 190 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Finnie, E.P. (1976). Restraint and anaesthesia in monotremes and marsupials. Pp. 49–52 *in* *Australian fauna management and disease. Refresher Course for Veterinarians Proceedings* No. 29. Post-graduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General;

Marsupials; Monotremes; Parasites and Diseases;

Finnie, E.P. (1978). Restraint and anaesthesia in monotremes and marsupials. *Course for Veterinarians, University of Sydney, Post-graduate Committee of Veterinary Science, Proceedings* No. 36: 49–52. (Reprinted from *Proceedings* No. 29, 1976). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Parasites and Diseases

Finnie, E.P. (1988). Capture and restraint of injured Australian animals. Pp. 55–57 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians, 15–19 February 1988. Proceedings* **104**. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science, Proceedings : Sydney. General; Marsupials

Finnie, E.P. (1988). Care and husbandry of other Australian animals. Pp. 63–66 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians, 15–19 February 1988. Proceedings* **104**. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Fischer, P.–H. (1959). *Les Animaux d'Australie. La faune la plus curieuse du monde*. Payot: Paris 286 pp. (A compilation from standard popular sources). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Fish, F.E. (1994). Influence of hydrodynamic design and propulsive mode on mammalian swimming energetics. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **42**: 79–101. General; Monotremes

Fisher, C.T. (1984). Australasian mammal specimens in the collections of Merseyside County Museums. *Australian Mammalogy* **7**: 205–13. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Fisher, J., Simon, N. and Vincent J. (1969). *The red book. Wildlife in danger*. Collins : London 368 pp. (Includes four Australian marsupials, and the dugong). General; Marsupials

Fitter, R. (1968). *Vanishing wild animals of the world*. Midland Bank Ltd. and Kaye and Ward Ltd. : London 144 pp. (Information on a number of Australian marsupials, a rodent, the dugong, and some whales, largely gleaned from the Red Data Book of IUCN) Dugong; General; Marsupials; Whales

Fitzgerald, M. and Thorstensen, C.R. (1994). A note on eastern grass owl *Tyto longimembris* diet from the north coast of New South Wales. *Corella* **18**: 87–88. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Flannery, T.F. (1989). Origins of the Australo-Pacific land mammal fauna. *Australian Zoological Reviews* **1**: 15–24. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents

Flannery, T.F. (1989). Who killed kirlilpi? *Australian Natural History* **23**: 234–241. (On extinctions.) General; Marsupials; Rodents

Flannery, T.F. (1990). Dating the great New Guinea-Australia vicariance event: new evidence for the age of Australia's Tertiary mammal faunas. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 323. (Abstract) General

Flannery, T.F. (1990). Quaternary palaeontology in Melanesia: recent advances. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 324. (Abstract) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

- Flannery, T.F. (1991). The mystery of the Meganesian meat-eaters. *Australian Natural History* **23**: 722–729. General; Marsupials
- Flannery, T.F. (1992). The diversity enigma. *Australian Natural History* **24**(1): 24–33. Marsupials; General
- Flannery, T.F. (1994). Is there any hope for ecological stability in the New South Wales inland. Pp. 93–97 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Flannery, T.F. (1994). The fossil land mammal record of New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* **20**: 39–48. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Flannery, T.F. (1994). The future eaters. An ecological history of the Australasian lands and people. Reed Books : Chatswood, N.S.W. 423 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Flannery, T.F. (1995). Biological considerations in determining an optimum human population for Australia. Pp. 47–61 in *Population 2040 Australia's choice*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Flannery, T.F. (1995). *Mammals of the South-west Pacific and Moluccan Islands*. Reed Books : Chatswood, N.S.W. 464 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Flannery, T.F. (1995). *The mammals of New Guinea*. Revised and updated edition. Reed Books: Chatswood, N.S.W. 568 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Ungulates
- Flannery, T.F. and Gott, B. (1984). The Spring Creek locality, southwestern Victoria, a late surviving megafaunal assemblage. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 385–422. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Flannery, T.F. and Seri, L. (1990). The mammals of southern West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea: their distribution, abundance, human use and zoogeography. *Records of the Australian Museum* **42**: 173–208. (New subspecies: *Dendrolagus dorianus stellarum*). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Flannery, T.F. and White, J.P. (1991). Animal translocation. Zoogeography of New Ireland mammals. *National Geographic Research and Exploration* **7**(1): 96–113. (New subspecies; *Pteropus temmincki ennisae*; *Rattus mordax sanila*). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Flannery, T.F., Kendall, P. and Wynn-Moylan, K.(1990). *Australia's vanishing mammals. Endangered and extinct native species*. R D Press : Surry Hills, New South Wales, 192 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Flannery, T.F., Kirch, P.V., Specht, J. and Spriggs, M. (1988). Holocene mammal faunas from archaeological sites in island Melanesia. *Archaeology in Oceania* **23**: 89–94. ('Corrected p. 89' issued with Vol. 24, No. 1 (1989).) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

- Fleay, D. (1960). *Living with animals*. Landsdowne Press: Melbourne 64 pp. (Popular articles on personal experiences with a wide variety of animals; good photographs). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Fleay, D. (1963). Strange animals of Australia. *National Geographic Magazine* **124**: 388–411 (Well illustrated popular article.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Fleay, D. (1964). The Healesville Sanctuary. *Animals* **4** 562–4. (Illustrated popular article) . General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Fleischer, G. (1973). Studien am Skelett des Gehörorgans der Säugetiere, einschliesslich des Menschen. *Säugetierkunde Mitteilungen, Stuttgart* **21**: 131–239. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Flessa, K.W. (1981). The regulation of mammalian faunal similarity among the continents. *Journal of Biogeography* **8**: 427–37. General
- Flood, J. (1974). Pleistocene man at Cloggs Cave: his tool kit and environment. *Mankind* **9**: 175–88. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Flux, J.E.C. (1993). Relative effect of cats, myxomatosis, traditional control, or competitors in removing rabbits from islands. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **20**: 13–18. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Parasites and Diseases
- Foley, W.J. and McArthur, C. (1994). The effects and costs of allelochemicals for mammalian herbivores : an ecological perspective. Pp. 370–391 in Chivers, D.J. and Langer, P. (eds) *The digestive system in mammals: food, form and function*. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, U.K. General; Marsupials
- Follett, B.K. (1963). Mole ratios of the neurohypophysial hormones in the vertebrate neural lobe. *Nature* **198**: 693–4. (Data on the echidna and some Macropodidae.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Ford, E. (1961). The Bancroft Memorial Lecture. The life and influence of Joseph Bancroft, M.D. *Medical Journal of Australia* February 4: 153–70. (Bancroft was a famous naturalist-medico, who was interested in most branches of natural history. His bibliography listed here includes contributions on marsupial birth and monotremes). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Fordyce, E. (1982). The Australasian marine vertebrate record and its climatic and geographic implications. Pp. 595–627 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria. General; Whales; Seals; Dugong
- Fordyce, R.E. (1989). Origins and evolution of Antarctic marine mammals. Pp. 269–281 in Crame, J.A. (ed.) *Origins and evolution of the Antarctic biota*. Special Publication No 47. Geological Society : London. General; Whales; Seals
- Fordyce, R.E. (1991). The Australasian marine vertebrate record and its climatic and geographic implications. Pp.1165–1190 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. General

- Fordyce, R.E. and Quilty, P.G. (1994). Pliocene whales and dolphins (Cetacea) from the Vestfold Hills, Antarctica. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 219. (Abstract Only). General; Whales
- Forsyth, I.A. and Hayden, T.J. (1977). Comparative endocrinology of mammary growth and lactation. Pp. 135–63 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Fox, A.M. (1976). The changing wildlife. *Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales* **87**(3): 18–20. General; Marsupials;
- Fox, A.M. (1978). The '72 fire of Nadgee Nature Reserve. *Parks and Wildlife* **2**(2): 5–24. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Fox, A.M. and Goldstein, W. (1976). Man and natural systems. *Parks and Wildlife* **1**: 140–49. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Fox, B.J. (1978). A method for determining capture time of small mammals. *Journal of Wildlife Management* **42**: 672–76. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. (1981). Niche parameters and species richness. *Ecology* **62**: 1415–25. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. (1981). The ecology of a small mammal community: secondary succession, niche dynamics, habitat partitioning, community structure and species diversity. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **6**: 127–128. (Thesis abstract). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. (1982). Fire and mammalian secondary succession in an Australian coastal heath. *Ecology* **63**: 1332–41. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. (1985). Small mammal communities in Australian temperate heathlands and forests. *Australian Mammalogy* **8**: 153–158. (Appendices on microfiche). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. (1990). Two hundred years of disturbance: how has it aided our understanding of succession in Australia. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 521–529. General; Marsupials
- Fox, B.J. (1994). Multivariate comparisons of the small-mammal faunas in Australian, Californian and Chilean shrublands. Pp. 363–382 in Arroyo, M.T.K., Zedler, P.H. and Fox, M.D. (eds) *Ecology and biogeography of Mediterranean ecosystems in Chile, California and Australia*. Springer-Verlag : New York General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. and McKay, G.M. (1981). Small mammal responses to pyric successional changes in eucalypt forest. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **6**: 29–41. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, B.J. and Posamentier, H.G. (1976). Relative efficiency of two types of small mammal trap in eastern Australia. *Australian Zoologist* **19**: 19–22. General; Marsupials; Rodents;

- Fox, B.J., Quinn, R.D. and Breytenbach, G.J. (1985). A comparison of small mammal succession following fire in shrublands of Australia, California and South Africa. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **14**: 179–97. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, Justice R.W. and others. (1977). *Ranger Uranium Environmental Inquiry Second Report*. Australian Government Publishing Service 415 pp. (Some information on mammal fauna). General;
- Fox, M.D. and Fox, B.J. (1986). The susceptibility of natural communities to invasion. Pp. 57–66 in Groves, R.H. and Burdon, J.J. (eds) *Ecology of biological invasions*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fox, R.C. (1968). Therian and quasi-mammals. *Evolution* **22**: 839–40. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Frakes, L. and Vickers-Rich, P. (1991). Palaeoclimatic setting and palaeogeographic links of Australia in the Phanerozoic. Pp. 111–145 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. General; Whales; Seals; Dugong
- Frankenberg, J. (1971). Nature conservation in Victoria. A survey. Victorian National Parks Association Melbourne. (Lists species of mammals and relative abundance.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents; Seals
- Frauca, H. (1974). A naturalist's notebook. *Walkabout*. June-July: 26–29. Bats; General; Marsupials
- Frazer, J.F.D. (1974). Species variations in the foetal growth rates of eutherian mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **174**: 481–509. General; Rodents
- Frazer, J.F.D. (1977). Growth of young vertebrates in the egg or uterus. *Journal of Zoology, London* **183**: 189–201. General; Marsupials
- Frazer-Oakley, T. (1988). Feeding recently-wild fauna. Pp. 367–380 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians, 15–19 February 1988. Proceedings* **104**. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Freeland, W.J. (1990). Large herbivorous mammals: exotic species in northern Australia. *Journal of Biogeography* **17**: 445–449. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Freeland, W.J., Winter, J.W. and Raskin, S. (1988). Australian rock-mammals: a phenomenon of the seasonally dry tropics. *Biotropica* **20**: 70–79. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- French, K. and Westoby, M. (1992). Removal of vertebrate-dispersed fruits in vegetation on fertile and infertile soils. *Oecologia* **91**: 447–454. General; Bats
- Freudenberger, D.O. (1992). Gut capacity, functional allocation of gut volume and size distributions of digesta particles in two macropodid marsupials (*Macropus robustus robustus* and

*M. r. erubescens*) and the feral goat (*Capra hircus*). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **40**: 551–561  
Marsupials; General

Freudenberger, D.O. and Freudenberger, C.D. (1994). Good relationships : ethical and ecological perspectives on rangeland management. *Rangeland Journal* **16**: 321–332. General; Marsupials

Freudenberger, D.O. and Hume, I.D. (1987). Effects of water restriction on digestive function in the euro (*Macropus robustus erubescens*), wallaroo (*M. r. robustus*) and the feral goat. Pp. 127–128 in Rose, M. (ed.) *Herbivore nutrition research..* Australian Society for Animal Production : Brisbane. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Freudenberger, D.O. and Hume, I.D. (1992). Ingestive and digestive responses to dietary fibre and nitrogen by two macropodid marsupials (*Macropus robustus erubescens* and *M. r. robustus*) and a ruminant (*Capra hircus*). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **40**: 181–194. Marsupials; General

Freudenberger, D.O. and Hume, I.D. (1993). Effects of water restrictions on digestive function in two macropodid marsupials from divergent habitats and the feral goat. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B* **163**: 247–257. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Freudenberger, D.O. and Nolan, J.V. (1993). Glucose metabolism in a kangaroo (*Macropus robustus erubescens*) and a similar size eutherian herbivore, the feral goat. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A* **106**: 295–298. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Freudenberger, D. and Nolan, J. (1993). Protein turnover in two kangaroo sub-species (*Macropus robustus robustus* and *M. r. erubescens*) from divergent habitats and the sympatric feral goat (*Capra hircus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A* **105**: 443–448. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Friant, M. (1960). Morphologie du cerveau des mammifères prototheriens et métathériens (Monotremes et Marsupiaux). *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique, Bruxelles* **90**: 317–38. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Friend, G.R. (1978). A comparison of predator scat analysis with conventional techniques in a mammal survey of contrasting habitats in Gippsland, Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **5**: 75–83. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Friend, G.R. (1979). The response of small mammals to clearing and burning of eucalypt forest in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **6**: 151–63. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Friend, G.R. (1980). Wildlife conservation and softwood forestry in Australia: some considerations *Australian Forestry* **43**: 217–224 General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Friend, G.R. (1982). Mammal populations in exotic pine plantations and indigenous eucalypt forests in Gippsland, Victoria. *Australian Forestry* **45**: 3–18. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Friend, G.R. (1984). Relative efficiency of two pitfall-drift fence systems for sampling small vertebrates. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 423–33. General; Marsupials



Friend, G.R. (1993). Impact of fire on small vertebrates in mallee woodlands and heathlands of temperate Australia : a review. *Biological Conservation* **65**: 99–114. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Friend, G.R., Morris, K.D. and McKenzie, N.L. (1991). The mammal fauna of the Kimberley rainforests. Pp. 393–412 in McKenzie, N.L., Johnston, R.B. and Kendrick, P.G.(eds) *Kimberley rainforests of Australia*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Friend, G.R., Smith, G.T., Mitchell, D.S. and Dickman, C.R. (1989). Influence of pitfall and drift fence design on capture rates of small vertebrates in semi-arid habitats of Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 1–10. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Frith, H.J. (1961). Die Problematik der Jagd in Australien. Pp. 335–375 in *Weltjagd heute. Der Jager und sein Weltreich..* Safari Verlag : Berlin. (Illustrated popular article on hunting kangaroos, dingoes, birds and some feral exotic species of mammals). General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

Frith, H.J. (1969). Sir William Macleay memorial lecture, 1968. Wildlife Conservation. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **93**: 270–9; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Frith, H.J. (1970). The herbivorous wild animals. Pp. 74–83 in Milton Moore, R. (ed.) *Australian Grasslands*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. (Among native mammals, deals especially with kangaroos but mentions other marsupials, and rodents) General; Marsupials; Rodents

Frith, H.J. (1971). Wildlife. Pp. 128–53.in Coston, A.B. and Frith, H.J. (eds). *Conservation*. Penguin Books : Melbourne. (Pp. 134–59 in revised edn 1974). General; Marsupials

Frith, H.J. (1973). *Wildlife Conservation*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney xiv 414 pp.. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Frith, H.J. (1974). Wildlife. Pp. 78–90 in Frith, H.J. and Sawyer, G. (eds) *The Murray Waters. Man, nature and a river system*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Frith, H.J. (1976). The wildlife. Pp. 13–20 in Monroe, R. and Stevens, N.C. (eds) *The Border Ranges. A land use conflict in regional perspective*. Royal Society of Queensland : Brisbane. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Frith, H.J. (1977). The destruction of the Big Scrub. *Parks and Wildlife* **2**(1): 7–12. General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Frith, H.J. (1978). Wildlife resources in central Australia. Pp. 87–93 in Hetzel, B.S., and Frith, H.J. (eds) *The nutrition of Aborigines in relation to the ecosystem of central Australia*. Papers presented at a symposium, CSIRO, 23–26 October 1976, Canberra. C.S.I.R.O. : Melbourne 150 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

- Fry, I. and Kennedy, M. (1986). Correlating habitats with high priority threatened species. Pp. 39–42 in Kennedy, M. and Burton, R. (eds). *A threatened species conservation strategy for Australia – policies for the future*. Ecofund Australia: Manly, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Bats; Whales; Seals; Dugong
- Fryer, R. and Temby, I. (1969). A mammal survey of Stockman's Reward. *Victorian Naturalist* **86**: 48–53. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Fullagar, P.J. (1967). The use of radio telemetry in Australian biological research. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **2**: 16–26. (Projects involve echidna, some marsupials, dingo). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Fullagar, P.J. (1978). Seabird islands No. 54 Eclipse Island, Western Australia. *Corella* **2**: 21–23. (Records rabbit and *Neophoca*). General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Seals
- Furby, J. and Jones, R. (1994). Cuddie Springs: new light on Pleistocene megafauna. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 219. (Abstract only). General; Marsupials
- Furby, J.H., Fullagar, R., Dodson, J.R. and Prosser, I. (1993). The Cuddie Springs bone bed revisited, 1991. Pp 204–210 in Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Fyfe, G. (1985). A comparison of the ground-dwelling vertebrate faunas found in hummock grassland and mulga shrubland in central Australia. *Herpetofauna* **16**: 49–52. (Dated February 1985. issued late 1985). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Gál, J. M. (1992). Spinal flexion and locomotor energetics in kangaroo, monkey and tiger. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **70**: 2444–2451. General; Marsupials
- Gambaryan, P.P. (1974). *How mammals run. Anatomical adaptations*. Wiley : New York (Translation by Israel Program for Scientific Translations, from Russian original published in 1972. Contains original information on macropodids and *Conilurus*.) General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Gardiner, B.G. (1982). Tetrapod classification. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London* **74**: 207–32. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Garland, R., Geiser, F. and Baudinette, R.V. (1988). Comparative locomotor performance of marsupials and placental mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **215**: 505–522. General; Marsupials
- Garland, T. (1983). The relation between maximal running speed and body mass in terrestrial mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **199**: 157–70. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Gasking, W.R. (1970). A new 'zoo' in South Australia. *International Zoo Yearbook* **10**: 156–7. (Observations on captive kangaroos. etc.) General; Marsupials
- Gemmell, R.T. (1980). The cells of the corpus luteum. *Journal of Anatomy* **130**: 209–210. (Abstract). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Genoways, H.H. and Schlitter, D.A. (1981). Collections of Recent mammals of the world, exclusive of Canada and the United States. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* **50**(3): 47–80. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Gentili, J. (1961). Quaternary climates of the Australian region. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* **95**: 465–501. (Of interest to marsupial distribution in space and time). General; Marsupials
- George, G.G. (1973). Land mammal fauna. *Australian Natural History* **17**: 420–26. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- George, G. (1984). The present-day land mammal fauna of Papua New Guinea. Pp. 1137–41 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- George, G.G. (1988). Conservation genetics and the management of species in captivity. Pp. 945–952 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians*. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials
- George, G.G. (1990). Monotreme and marsupial breeding programs in Australian zoos. Pp. 181–205 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes*. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- George, W. (1964). Early European description of an Australasian mammal. *Nature*. **202**: 1130–1. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- George, W. (1980). Sources and background to discoveries of new animals in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. *History of Science* **18**: 79–104. General; Marsupials
- Gibson, D. (1991). Endangered in the Northern Territory. *Trees and Natural Resources* **33**(2): 26–28. General; Marsupials
- Gibson, D.F. (1986). A biological survey of the Tanami Desert in the Northern Territory. *Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, Technical Report No. 30*: 1–258. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Gibson, D.F. (1986). The Tanami Desert. Research on Aboriginal land. *Australian Natural History* **21**: 544–546. General; Marsupials
- Giles, J.R. (1978). Control of mammalian pests. *Parks and Wildlife* **2**(2): 46–49. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Giles, J. R. and Kelly, J.D. (1992). Conservation and research programme : proposals by the Zoological Parks Board of New South Wales. *1991 International ZooYearbook* **31**: 1–4. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Gilkeson, C. (1992). Enamel ultrastructure of the Tingemarra fossils. *Beagle* **9**: 256. (Abstract only). Marsupials; General
- Gill, E.D. (1961). Cainozoic climates of Australia. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* **95**: 461–4. (Mention of large extinct marsupials.). General; Marsupials
- Gill, E.D. and Sinnott, P.J. (1973). Age of canine teeth associated with giant extinct marsupials at Wellington Caves, New South Wales. *Mankind* **9**: 125–26. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Gillespie, J.M. (1963). The high-sulphur proteins of normal and aberrant keratins. Pp. 377–98 in Lyne, A.G. and Short, B.F. (eds) *Biology of the skin and hair growth. Proceedings of a symposium held at Canberra, Australia, August 1964*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney. (Includes data on kangaroo hair and echidna quill ). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Gillespie, J.M. and Inglis, A.S. (1963). A comparative study of high-sulphur proteins from alpha-keratins. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **1B**: 175–85 (Includes data on *Macropus kanguru*, *Tachyglossus aculeatus*). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Gillespie, J.M. and Marshall, R.C. (1977). Proteins of the hard keratins of echidna, hedgehog, rabbit, ox and man. *Australian Journal of Biological Science* **30**: 401–09. General; Monotremes
- Gillespie, R., Horton, D.R., Ladd, P., Macumber, P.G., Rich, T.H., Thorne, R. and Wright, R.V.S. (1978). Lancefield Swamp and the extinction of the Australian megafauna. *Science* **200**: 1044–48. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Gillieson, D. and Mountain, M.–J. (1983). Environmental history of Nombe rockshelter, Papua New Guinea highlands. *Archaeology in Oceania* **18**: 53–62. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Gilmore, A.M. (1977). A survey of vertebrate animals in the Stradbroke area of south Gippsland, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 123–28. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Gilmore, A.M., Emison, W.B. and Wheeler, J.R. (1979). Vertebrate fauna of the Ballarat area, Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. 40: 51–103. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Gilpin, A. (1980). *Environment policy in Australia*. University of Queensland Press St Lucia. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales
- Glaessner, M.F. (1963). 'Intrusive' vertebrate fossils in the Miocene of Victoria – a correction. *Australian Journal of Science* **25**: 411–2. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Glauert, L. (1958). Mammals and reptiles of King's Park. *West Australian Naturalist* **6**: 155–6. General
- Glauert, L. (1958). The fauna of Western Australia. Pp. 53–5 in *Official Year Book of Western Australia 1957*, No.1 (new ser). General

- Glover, C.J.M. and Ling, J.K. (1976). Marine fishes and mammals. Pp.87–89 in Twidale, C.R., Tyler, M.J. and Webb, B.P. (eds) *Natural history of the Adelaide region*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. General; Whales; Seals
- Godthelp, H., Archer, M., Hand, S. and Sutherland, L. (1992). The Tingamarra Local Fauna. Early Tertiary vertebrates from southeastern Queensland. *Beagle* **9**: 268. (Abstract only). General
- Goede, A. and Murray, P. (1977). Pleistocene man in south central Tasmania: evidence from a cave site in the Florentine valley. *Mankind* **11**: 2–10. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Goede, A. and Murray, P. (1979). Late Pleistocene bone deposits from a cave in the Florentine Valley, Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **113**: 39–52. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Goede, A., Murray, P. and Harmon, R. (1978). Pleistocene man and megafauna in Tasmania: dated evidence from cave sites. *The Artefact* **3**: 139–49. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Goldingay, R.L., Carthew, S.M. and Whelan, R.J. (1987). Transfer of *Banksia spinulosa* pollen by mammals: implications for pollination. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **35**: 319–325. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Goldingay, R.L., Carthew, S.M. and Whelan, R.J. (1991). The importance of non-flying mammals in pollination. *Oikos* **61**: 79–87. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Goldstein, W. (1976). Endangered fauna. *Parks and Wildlife* **1**: 150–55. 42. General; Marsupials;
- Good, R. (ed.) (1989). *The scientific significance of the Australian Alps. The proceedings of the First Fenner Conference on the environment, Canberra, September 1988*. Australian Alps National Parks Liaison Committee : Canberra 392 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Good, R.B. (1981). The role of fire in conservation reserves. Pp. 529–549 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Goodall, D.W. and Perry, R.A. (eds) (1979). *Arid-land ecosystems: structure, functioning and management. Vol. 1*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. (Review chapters by a number of authors. Those by O.B. Williams, O.J. Reichman **et al.**, N.F. Hadley, W.A. Low, and S.E. Riechert, are relevant to the study of some Australian mammals). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Gooden, B.A. (1990). How do marine mammals survive deep diving? *Australian Zoologist* **26**: 26–33. General; Whales; Seals
- Goodsell, J., Tingay, A. and Tingay, S.R. (1976). A resource survey of Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia. Report No. 21*. 32 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Goodwin, H.A. and Goodwin, J.M. (1973). List of mammals which have become extinct or are possibly extinct since 1600. *IUCN Occasional Paper* No. 8. 20 pp. (Morges, Switzerland). (The Australian data are out-of-date and inaccurate). General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Goonan, P.M., Mann, A.L. and Morley, T.P. (1993). Fauna of Brookfield Conservation Park in the Murray mallee, South Australia. 2. Annotated checklist of the amphibians, reptiles and mammals. *South Australian Naturalist* **68**: 4–14. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Goosem, M. (1993). Critters, cars, carnage, connectivity and culverts. Repercussions of rainforest roads. *North Queensland Naturalist* No 195: 24–28. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Gordon, G. (1984). Fauna of the brigalow belt. Pp. 61–70 in Bailey, A. (ed.) *The brigalow belt of Australia*. Royal Society of Queensland : Brisbane. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Gorecki, P.P., Horton, D.R., Stern, N. and Wright, R.V.S. (1984). Coexistence of humans and megafauna in Australia: improved stratified evidence. *Archaeology in Oceania* **19**: 117–19. General; Marsupials
- Gould, J. (1974). *Australian marsupials and monotremes*. Macmillan : Melbourne. (Reprint of Vol. 1 of *The Mammals of Australia*, with additional material by J.M. Dixon.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Gould, J. (1976). *Placental mammals of Australia*. MacMillan : Melbourne. (Reprint of Vol. 3 of *The mammals of Australia*, with additional material by J.M. Dixon.) Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Rodents; Seals;
- Gould, J. (1984). *The mammals of Australia*. (With modern notes by Joan M. Dixon). Macmillan : : Melbourne 416 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Gould, R.A. (1971). Uses and effects of fire among the Western Desert Aborigines. *Mankind* **8**: 14–24. Bats; General; Marsupials
- Gowland, P.N. (1977). Vertebrate fauna of the Buckland Training Area. Tasmania. CSIRO Division of Land Use Research, Technical Memorandum 77/12. 29 pp. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Graham, A., Johnson, K. and Graham, P. (1986). An aerial survey of horses and other large animals in the Alice Springs and Gulf regions. *Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory Technical Report* No. 28: 1–23. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Grainger, M., Gunn, E. and Watts, D. (1987). *Tasmanian mammals A field guide*. Tasmanian Conservation Trust : Hobart 111 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Grant, T.I. (1978). Adaptations of tissue and limb segments to facilitate moving and feeding in arboreal folivores. Pp. 231–241 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials

- Graves, J.A.M. (1987). The evolution of mammalian sex chromosomes and dosage compensation: clues from marsupials and monotremes. *Trends in Genetics* **3**: 252–256. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Graves, J.A.M. (1990). Organisation and evolution of the mammalian genome: comparative cytology and gene mapping in marsupials and monotremes. Pp. 327–329 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes. Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Graves, J.A.M. (1990). Sex chromosome function in marsupials and monotremes. Pp. 409–410 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes. Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Graves, J.A.M. (1990). The search for the mammalian testis-determining factor is on again. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* **2**: 199–204. General; Marsupials
- Graves, J. A.M. (1991). Mammalian genome evolution: new clues from comparisons of eutherian, marsupials and monotremes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **99A**: 5–11. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Graves, J.A.M. and Watson, J.M. (1991). Mammalian sex chromosomes – evolution of organization and function. *Chromosoma* **101**: 63–68. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (1990). True beasts from pouches and eggs. Pp. 143–146 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes. Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) (1990). *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes. Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**, nos 2–4. CSIRO : Melbourne unnumbered prelims + pp. 143–479. (Also issued as a hardbound book with pages renumbered 1–337). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Gray, A.P. (1972). *Mammalian hybrids. A check-list with bibliography*. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau : Farnham Royal 2<sup>nd</sup> revised edn. (Contains information on Australian marsupials and rodents.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Green, C.J. (1979). *Animal anaesthesia*. Laboratory Animal Handbooks No. 8. Laboratory Animals Ltd. : London. (Some information on marsupials). General; Marsupials
- Green, K. and Osborne, W. (1979). A summer vertebrate fauna survey above 1500 m in the Gungartan region of Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales. *Victorian Naturalist* **96**: 176–84. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Green, R.H. (1969). The birds of Flinders Island, with references to other eastern Bass Strait Islands and annotated lists of other vertebrate fauna. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 34: 1–32. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

- Green, R.H. (1973). *The mammals of Tasmania*. The Author : Launceston xv + 76 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals
- Green, R.H. (1974). A catalogue of the type material in the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 52: 1–15. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Seals; Whales
- Green, R.H. (1974). Mammals. Pp. 367–96 in Williams, W.D. (ed.) *Biogeography and ecology in Tasmania*. Dr. W. Junk : The Hague. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Green, R.H. (1974). The mammals of Tasmania. *Wildlife in Australia* **11**(1): 8–11. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Green, R.H. (1977). The vertebrate fauna of Maggs Mountain, Tasmania. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 58: 1–40. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Green, R.H. (1980). Garden in isolation. *Australian Natural History* **20**: 63–68. (On flora and fauna of Tasmania). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Green, R.H. (1982). The activity and movement of fauna in compartment 2, Maggs Mountain, Tasmania, in the first five years of forest regeneration. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 75: 1–31. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Green, R.H. (1983). *An illustrated key to the skulls of the mammals in Tasmania*. Queen Victoria Mus. and Art Gallery : Launceston 99 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Green, R.H. (1984). The fauna of Ordnance Point, north-western Tasmania. Pp. 32–52 in R.H. Green (ed.) *The vegetation, fauna and archaeology of Ordnance Point, north-western Tasmania*. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 84. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Green, R.H. (1993). *The fauna of Tasmania : mammals*. Potoroo Publishing : Launceston, Tasmania 56 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Green, R.H. and Rainbird, J.L. (1985). Food of the masked owl *Tyto novaehollandiae*. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No. 82: 5–7. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Green, R.J., Catterall, C.P., Jones, D.N. and Johnston, J.B. (1993). The terrestrial fauna and flora of Wivenhoe Park, southeast Queensland, and its changes following a century of pastoralism and recent dam construction. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **103**: 27–46. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Green, R.H., Rainbird, J.L. and McQuillan, P.B. (1986). Food of the southern boobook *Ninox novaeseelandiae*. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No. 86: 1–3. General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs



Greenwood, A.G., Harrison, R.J. and Whitting, H.W. (1974). Functional and pathological aspects of the skin of marine mammals. Pp. 73–110 in Harrison, R.J. (Ed.) *Functional anatomy of marine mammals*. Vol. 2. Academic Press : London. General; Seals; Whales

Greenwood, P.J. (1980). Mating systems, philopatry and dispersal in birds and mammals. *Animal Behaviour* **28**: 1140–1162. General; Marsupials

Gressitt, J.L. and Ziegler, A.C. (1973). The effect on fauna of the loss of forests in New Guinea. Pp. 117–144 in Costin, A.B. and Groves, R.H. (eds) *Nature conservation in the Pacific*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Grey, G. (1964). *Journals of two expeditions of discovery in North-west and Western Australia, during the years 1837, 38 and 39*, ..(Facsimile reprint published by The Public Library of South Australia. Appendix C of Vol.2 (pp. 397–414) by J.E. Gray, entitled "Contributions towards the geographical distribution of the Mammalia of Australia with notes on some recently discovered species", contains the original descriptions of a number of Australian marsupials, bats, and rodents.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Grice, A.C. and Barchia, I. (1992). Does grazing reduce survival of indigenous perennial grasses of the semi-arid woodlands of western New South Wales? *Australian Journal of Ecology* **17**: 195–205. Marsupials; General; Lagomorphs

Griffiths, M. and Simms, N. G. (1993). Observations on the anatomy of mammary glands in two species of conilurine rodent (Muridae : Hydromyinae) and in an opossum (Marsupialia : Didelphidae). *Australian Mammalogy* **16**: 9–15. General; Rodents

Griffiths, T.A. and Klingener, D. (eds). (1991). Contributions to mammalogy in honor of Karl F. Koopman. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* No 206: 1–432. General; Bats; Rodents

Gromadska, M. (1969). Interesting coactions. *Przegląd Zoologiczny* **13**: 1–8. (In Polish. Review of literature on pollination of flowers by birds and bats. Includes notes on *Tarsius* (error for *Tarsipes*) *spencerae*). General; Marsupials; Bats

Groves, C.P. (1990). The centrifugal pattern of speciation in Meganesian rainforest mammals. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 325–328. General; Marsupials

Groves, R.H. and Ride, W.D.L. (eds) (1982). *Species at risk: research in Australia. Proceedings of a symposium on the biology of rare and endangered species in Australia, sponsored by the Australian Academy of Science and held in Canberra, 25 and 26 November 1981*. Australian Academy of Science: Canberra v + 216 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Grzimek, B. (1967). *Four-legged Australians. Adventures with animals and men in Australia*. Translated by Maxwell Brownjohn. Collins : London 312 pp. (Popular account based on the author's quick tour of Australia) and New Guinea, and the standard popular literature. Well illustrated with good photographs. Originally published in 1966 by Kindler Verlag (Munich) with the title *Vierfussige Australier*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Grzimek, B. and others. (1967). *Grzimeks Tierleben. Enzyklopadie des Tierreiches*. Band 10. Säugetiere 1. (Herausgegeben von Fiedler, W., Gewalt, B., Heinemann, D., Herter, K. and Thenius, E.) (Zurich: Kindler Verlag.) (Ch. 1, pp. 17–39, Die Säugethiere, by Heinemann and Thenius; Ch. 2, pp. 40–52, Eierlegende Säugethiere, by Grzimek; Ch. 3, pp. 53–9, Die Beuteltiere, by Heinemann and Thenius; Ch. 4, pp. 60–73, Beutelratten, by Gewalt and Grzimek; Ch. 5, pp. 74–102, Raubund Ameisenbeutler, Beutelmaulwürfe (from the works of Marlow and Troughton), by Grzimek and Heinemann; Ch. 6, pp. 103–10, Nasenbeutler and Opossummause, by Gewalt; Ch. 7, pp. 111–37, Kletterbeutler, by Gewalt and Gnimek; Ch. 8, pp. 138–42, Plumpbeutler oder Wombats, by Grzimek; Ch. 9, pp. 143–76, Känguruhs, by Gnimek and Heinemann.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Guiler, E.R. (1963). Animals. Pp. 36–7 in *Atlas of Tasmania*. Lands and Surveys Department : Hobart. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Guiler, E.R. (1967). The thylacine. Pp. 61–64 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Marsupials
- Gullan, P.K. and Robinson, A.C. (1979). Vegetation and small mammals of a Victorian forest. *Australian Mammalogy* **3**: 87–95. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Haines, H., MacFarlane, W.V., Setchell, C. and Howard B. (1974). Water turnover and pulmocutaneous evaporation of Australian desert dasyurids and murids. *American Journal of Physiology* **227**: 958–63. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Haines, H., Sharp, K. and Inns, B. (1972). Small mammals of Australia's deserts. *Animals* **14**: 352–55. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Halata, Z. (1990). Touch organs in the hairy and glabrous skin of some mammals (an ultrastructural comparison). *Netherlands Journal of Zoology* **40**: 329–351. General; Marsupials
- Hall, G.P. (1993). Management options for preserving genetic diversity in Western Australian mammals. *Israel Journal of Zoology* **39**: 139–146. General; Marsupials
- Hall, S. (1979). Diel activity of three small mammals coexisting in forest in southern Victoria. *Australian Mammalogy* **3**: 67–79. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hall, S. and Lee, A.K. (1982). Habitat use by two species of *Antechinus* and *Rattus fuscipes* in tall open forest in southern Victoria. Pp. 209–20 in Archer, M. (ed.) *Carnivorous marsupials*. 2 Vols. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hallam, S.J. (1974). Excavations in the Orchestra Shell Cave, Wanneroo, Western Australia. Part I. Ethnographic and environmental background. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **9**: 66–84. General; Marsupials
- Hallinson, J.J.C. (1979). The birth season of mammals at the Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust. *Dodo, Journal of the Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust* No. 16: 36–40. (Some observations on wallabies). General; Marsupials

Haltenorth, T. (1958). Klassifikation der Säugetiere. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**, 1(1 and 2): 1–40. General; Monotremes; Marsupials.

Hamilton-Arnold, B. (ed.) (1994). Letters of G.P. Harris 1803–1812. Arden Press : Sorrento, Victoria 158 pp. (Harris was the first surveyor in Van Diemen's Land and a naturalist by inclination. He published the first scientific descriptions of the Thylacine and Tasmanian devil. His specific name for the thylacine still stands, but his name for the devil was found to be preoccupied and it was given the new specific name *harrisii*. His descriptions and drawings are included in this work). General; Marsupials

Hamilton-Smith, E. and Champion, R. (1976). *Mt. Etna and the caves*. Queensland Speleological Society : Brisbane. (Sections on the fauna, bent-winged bats, and ghost bat). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Hampton, J.W.F. and Seebeck, J.H. (1970). Native mammals in Victoria – IV Mammals of the Riddell district. *Victorian Naturalist* **87**: 192–204. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Hampton, J.W.F., Howard, A.E., Poynton, J. and Barnett, J.L. (1982). Records of the Mammal Survey Group of Victoria, 1966–80, on the distribution of terrestrial mammals in Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **9**: 177–201. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Hand, S.J. (1990). Introduction: the Australian native fauna. Pp. 1–5 in Hand, S.J. (ed.) *Care and handling of Australian native animals*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Hand, S.J. (ed.) (1990). *Care and handling of Australian native animals: Emergency care and captive management*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, New South Wales 210 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Hand, S. and Archer, M. (eds) (1987). *The Antipodean ark*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 90 pp. (On Australian fossil animals; illustrations by Peter Schouten. Authors of articles on mammals include S. Hand, M. Archer, E. Fordyce, T. Flannery, H. Godthelp.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales

Happold, D.C.D. (1989). Small mammals of the Australian Alps. Pp. 221–239 in Good, R. (ed.) *The scientific significance of the Australian Alps. The proceedings of the First Fenner Conference on the environment, Canberra, September 1988*. Australian Alps National Parks Liaison Committee : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Harden, B. (1977). Mammals. *Parks and Wildlife* **2**(1): 80–83. (N.S.W. rain forest.) General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Harrington, G.N. and Sanderson, K.D. (1994). Recent contraction of wet sclerophyll forest in the wet tropics of Queensland due to invasion by rainforest. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 319–327. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Harrison, J.L. (1960). Faunal diversity in Australian tropical rain forest. *Australian Journal of Science* **22**: 424–5. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Harrison, J.L. (1962). Mammals of Innisfail. I. Species and distribution. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **10**: 45–83. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Harrison, J.L. (1962). The distribution of feeding habits among animals in a tropical rain forest. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **31**: 53–63. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Harrison, J.L. (1962). The food of some Innisfail mammals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **73**. 37–43. (*Tachyglossus*, marsupials, rodents). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Harrison, R.J and King, J.E. (1965). *Marine mammals*. Hutchinson University Library : London 192 pp. General; Whales; Seals
- Harrop, C.J.F. and Hume, I.D. (1980). Digestive tract and digestive function in monotremes and nonmacropod marsupials. pp. 63–77 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Hawkeswood, T. J. (1993). The zoological observations made by Ernest Giles during two of his expeditions (1872–1874). *Sydney Basin Naturalist* No 2: 1–12. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Hayes, G. and Alexander, R. McN. (1983). The hopping gaits of crows (Corvidae) and other bipeds. *Journal of Zoology, London* **200**: 205–13. (includes kangaroos). General; Marsupials
- Hayman, D.L. and Martin, P.G. (1974). *Mammalia I: Monotremata and Marsupialia*. *Animal Cytogenetics, Vol. 4, Chordata* 4. iv + 110 pp. (Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebruder Borntraeger). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Hayssen, V., Lacy, R.C. and Parker, P.J. (1985). Metatherian reproduction: transitional or transcending? *American Naturalist*. **126**: 617–632. General; Marsupials
- Hayward, J. (1984). Checklist of native mammals in the Mid-Murray. *Mid-Murray Field Naturalist* Ninth Report 1981 pp. 3–4. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Hayward, J.S. and Lisson, P.A. (1992). Evolution of brown fat: its absence in marsupials and monotremes. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **70**: 171–179. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Hearn, J.P., Short, R.V. and Baird, D.T. (1977). Evolution of the luteotrophic control of the mammalian corpus luteum. Pp. 225–63 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. . Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials;
- Heglund, N.C. (1980). Mechanics of locomotion in primitive and advanced mammals. pp. 213–19 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials

- Heinsohn, G.E. (1973). The Magnetic Island bushfire – 1972. *Wildlife in Australia* **10**: 136–39. General
- Heislars, A. (1989). The impact of fire in foothill eucalypt forest on small mammals and vegetation at Daylesford, Victoria. *Australian Forestry* **52**: 213–214. (Thesis abstract) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hendricks, H. (1978). Die soziale Organisation von Säugetierpopulationen. *Säugetierkunde Mitteilungen, Stuttgart* **26**: 81–116. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Henkhorst, P. (1980). Use of nest boxes in forests. *VORG Notes* **16**: 36–38. (Journal of the Victorian Ornithological Research Group; boxes are used by several species of marsupials). General; Marsupials
- Hennemann, W.W. (1983). Relationship among body mass, metabolic rate and the intrinsic rate of natural increase in mammals. *Oecologia* **56**: 104–08. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hermes, N. (1980). Endangered species. *Parks and Wildlife* (N.S.W.) August, 1980: 7–16. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Hermes, N. (ed.) (1985). *An annotated checklist of the vascular plants and vertebrate animals of Norfolk Island*. Flora and Fauna Society of Norfolk Island : Norfolk Island 47 pp. General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Heyligers, P.C. (1977). The natural history of the Tasmanian, Manjimup and Eden-Bombala woodchip export concession areas. *Studies Bureau, Department of Environment, Housing and Community Development Report 22*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra 128 pp. Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Hickman, G.C. (1979). The mammalian tail: a review of functions. *Mammal Review* **9**: 143–157. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Hickman, G.C. (1981). National mammal guides: a review of references to Recent faunas. *Mammal Review* **11**: 53–85. General
- Higginbottom, K. (1987). Previous biological studies. Pp. 28–31 in McKenzie, N.L. and Robinson, A.C. (eds) *A biological survey of the Nullarbor Region South and Western Australia*. South Australian Department of Environment and Planning, Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management, and Australian National Parks and Wildlife Services : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates
- Hill, D., Playford, G. and Woods, J.T. (eds) (1970). *Cainozoic fossils of Queensland*. Queensland Palaeontological Society : Brisbane 36 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Hill, J.E. (1990). A memoir and bibliography of Michael Rogers Oldfield Thomas, F.R.S. *Bulletin British Museum (Natural History) Historical Series* **18**: 25–113. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Hillaby, J. (1961). Future of natural faunas. *Nature* **190**: 20–1. (Includes a paragraph by Dr. P.

Crowcroft on the status of Australian mammals). General; Marsupials

Hills, E.S. (1958). A brief review of Australian fossil mammals. Pp. 86–107 in T.S. Westoll (ed.) *Studies on fossil vertebrates. Essays presented to D.M.S. Watson*. London. General

Hitchcock, W.B. (1964). An introduction to the natural history of a New Guinea highland community. *Emu* **63**: 351–72. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Hoch, E. (1987). An ante-alluvial fauna in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* **13**: 107–118. General; Marsupials

Hocking, G.J. and Guiler, E.R. (1983). The mammals of the lower Gordon River region, south-west Tasmania. *Australian Wildlife Research* **10**: 1–23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Hocking, G. (1978). Mammals. Pp. 120–25 in Gee, H. and Fenton, J. (eds) *The South West book. A Tasmanian wilderness*. Australian Conservation Foundation : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

Hockings, M. (1981). Habitat distribution and species diversity of small mammals in south-east Queensland in relation to vegetation structure. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 97–108. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Hodge, G.C. (1981). Feral animals – a municipal viewpoint. in Public forum on feral animals. (Springvale South (Victoria): Natural Resources Conservation League, Victoria). 3 pp. General; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Hoefmann, K.-P., Nelson, J. and Stone, J. (1989). The optokinetic reflex in Marsupialia and Placentalia: an Australian-German cooperation in neurobiology. Pp. 13–34 in Menzel, R. (ed.) *Australian-German cooperation in the life sciences. Symposia on the occasion of the 200th anniversary of Australia*. Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft : Bonn. (Undated). General; Marsupials

Hofman, M.A. (1983). Energy metabolism, brain size and longevity in mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **58**: 495–512. General; Marsupials

Holland, J. (1992). Thomas Mitchell and the origins of Australian vertebrate palaeontology. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **125**: 103–106. Marsupials; General

Holland, R.A.B. and Ross, J.A. (1978). Carbon monoxide: oxygen affinity ratio in blood of Australian marsupials and monotremes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **59A**: 343–46. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Holm, E. (1978). Flowers adapted to mammal pollination. *Western Australian Naturalist* **14**: 71–74. General; Marsupials

Holm, E. (1988). *On pollination and pollinators in Western Australia*. The Author : Gedved, Denmark 143 pp. General; Marsupials; Bats

- Holmes, G. (1994). Prey of the sooty owl in subtropical Australia. *Sunbird* **24**: 25–27. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Holmes, R.S., Cooper, D.W. and Van deBerg, J.L. (1973). Marsupial and monotreme lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes: phylogeny, ontogeny, and homology with eutherian mammals. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* **184**: 127–48. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Holthuis, L.B. and Husson A.M. (1973). Jonkheer Drs. Willem Cornelis van Heurn (1887–1972). *Zoologische Bijdragen, Leiden* No. 16. 67 pp. General
- Honacki, J.H., Kinman, K.E. and Koepl, J.W. (eds) (1982). *Mammal species of the world. A taxonomic and geographic reference*. Allen Press, Inc and The Assn of Systematic Collections : Lawrence, Kansas ix + 694 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Hone, J. (1986). Accuracy of the multiple regression method for estimating population density in strip transects. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 121–126. General
- Hone, J. and Mulligan, H. (1982). Vertebrate pesticides. *Department of Agriculture, New South Wales, Scientific Bulletin* **89**. 130 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Hooper, P.T., Sallaway, M.M., Latz, P.K., Maconochie, J.K., Hyde, K.W. and Corbett, L.K. (1973). Ayers Rock – Mt. Olga National Park environmental study, 1972. *Land Conservation Series* No. 2, Arid Zone Research. Institute, Department of the Northern Territory. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Hope, G., Flannery, T. and Boeadi. (1993). A preliminary report of changing Quaternary mammal faunas in subalpine New Guinea. *Quaternary Research* **40**:117–126. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hope, G.S. and Hope, J.H. (1976). Man on Mt. Jaya. Pp. 225–39 in Hope, G.S., Peterson, J.A., Radok, U. and Allison, I. (eds) *The equatorial glaciers of New Guinea. Results of the 1971–1973 Australian Universities' Expeditions to Irian Jaya: survey, glaciology, meteorology, biology and palaeoenvironments*. A.A.Balkema : Rotterdam. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Hope, J.H. (1973). Mammals of the Bass Strait islands. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **85**: 163–195. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Hope, J.H. (1974). The biogeography of the mammals of the islands of Bass Strait. Pp. 397–415 in Williams, W.D. (ed.) *Biogeography and Ecology in Tasmania*. Dr. W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Hope, J.H. (1976). Fauna. Pp. 207–24 in Hope, G.S., Peterson, J.A., Radok, U. and Allison, I. (eds) *The equatorial glaciers of New Guinea. Results of the 1971–1973 Australian Universities' Expeditions to Irian Jaya: survey, glaciology, meteorology, biology and palaeoenvironments*. A.A. Balkema : Rotterdam. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Hope, J. (1976). 'An uninhabited island upon an unknown coast'. *The Etruscan* (House Journal

- Bank of NSW) **25**(2): 18–23. (Quaternary history and fauna of Kangaroo Is., S.A.). General; Marsupials; Seals;
- Hope, J. (1977). The effect of prehistoric man on the fauna of New Guinea. Pp. 21–27 in Winslow, J.H. (ed.) *The Melanesian Environment*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Hope, J. (1982). Fossil vertebrates from Wombeyan Caves. pp 155–64 in *Wombeyan Caves. Sydney Speleological Society Occ. Pap. No 8*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hope, J. (1982). Late Cainozoic vertebrate faunas and the development of aridity in Australia. Pp. 85–100 in Barker, W.R and Greenslade, P.J.M. (eds) *Evolution of the flora and fauna of arid Australia*. Peacock Publications : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hope, J. (1983). Recovery and analysis of bone in Australian archaeological sites. Pp. 126–34 in Connah, G. (ed.) *Australian field archaeology. A guide to techniques*. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Hope, J. (1984). The Australian Quaternary. Pp. 69–81 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hope, J.H. and Hope, G.S. (1976). Palaeoenvironments for man in New Guinea. Pp. 29–54 in Kirk, R.L. and Thorne, A.G. (eds) *The origin of the Australians*. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Hope, J., Brown, G. and McIntosh, B.S. (1974). Natural history of the Hogan Group. 1. Physical environment and vertebrate fauna. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **107**: 65–72. General; Rodents; Seals
- Hope, J.H., Dare-Edwards, A. and McIntyre, M.L. (1983). Middens and megafauna: stratigraphy and dating of Lake Tandou Lunette, western New South Wales. *Archaeology in Oceania* **18**: 45–53. General; Marsupials
- Hope, J.H., Lampert, R.J., Edmondson, E., Smith, M.J. and van Tets, G.F. (1977). Late Pleistocene faunal remains from Seton rock shelter, Kangaroo Island, South Australia. *Journal of Biogeography* **4**: 363–85. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hope, J.H., Murray-Smith, S. and Norman, F.I. (1973). A bibliography of Bass Strait 1797–1971. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **85**: 79–116 (Classified into subjects, including Mammals). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals
- Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (1990). Marsupial and monotreme breeding in wild and captive populations: towards a laboratory marsupial. Pp 157–160 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes*. Australian Journal of Zoology **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials



- Hope, R., Cooper, S. and Wainwright, B. (1990). Globin macromolecular sequences in marsupials and monotremes. Pp. 289–313 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes*. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Hopper, S D. (1981). A pit trap survey of small mammals, lizards and frogs on the Two Peoples Bay Nature Reserve. *Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Western Australia* No. 43. 21 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hopper, S.D. (1980). Bird and mammal pollen vectors in *Banksia* communities at Cheyne Beach, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* **28**: 61–75. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Hopper, S.D., Burbidge, A.A., Hopkins, A.M., Kinnear, J.E., Lane, J.A.K., McKenzie, N.L. and Prince, R.I.T. (1979). Establishment and management of nature reserves for threatened vertebrates in Western Australia. Pp. 158–77 in *A vanishing heritage: the problem of endangered species and their habitat*. Nature Conservation Council : Wellington, New Zealand. (ANZAAS Symposium). General; Marsupials
- Hornsby, P.E. (1982). Predation of the euro *Macropus robustus* (Marsupialia: Macropodidae) by the European fox *Vulpes vulpes* (Placentalia: Canidae). *Australian Mammalogy* **5**: 225–27. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Hornsby, P.E. (1984). Fauna survey of Douglas Scrub. *South Australian Naturalist* **59**: 14–17. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Horsup, A., James, C. and Porter, G. (1993). Vertebrates of dry rainforest of south and mideastern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **34**: 215–228. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Horton, D. (1984). Dispersal and speciation: Pleistocene biogeography and the modern Australian biota. Pp. 113–18 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials
- Horton, D.R. (1979). The great megafaunal extinction debate: 1879–1979. *The Artefact* **4**: 11–25. General; Marsupials
- Horton, D.R. (1980). A review of the extinction question: man, climate and megafauna. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **15**: 86–97. General; Marsupials
- Horton, D.R. (1981). Early thought on early man in Australia. *The Artefact* **6**: 53–69. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Horton, D.R. (1981). Faunal remains from the Early Man Shelter. In Early man in north Queensland. *Terra Australis* No.6: 35–44 (Department of Prehistory, Australian National University). General; Marsupials
- Horton, D.R. (1982). The burning question: Aborigines, fire and Australian ecosystems. *Mankind* **13**: 237–51. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Horton, D.R. (1982). Vertebrate palaeoecology in Australia: a review. Pp. 187–96 in W. Ambrose and P. Duerden (eds) *Archaeometry: an Australasian perspective*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Horton, H. (1976). *Around Mount Isa. A guide to the flora and fauna*. University of Queensland Press : St Lucia. Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- How, R.A. and Dell, J. (1989). Vertebrate fauna of *Banksia* woodlands. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **71**: 97–98. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- How, R.A. and Dell, J. (1990). Vertebrate fauna of Bold Park, Perth. *Western Australian Naturalist* **18**: 122–131. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- How, R.A. and Dell, J. (1992). Vertebrate fauna. Pp. 90–109 in The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 7. Duketon – Sir Samuel study area. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* No 40. (Discussion by How, Dell, A. V. Milewski and G. J. Keighery). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- How, R.A., Newbey, K.R., Dell, J., Muir, A.G. and Hnatiuk, R.J. (1988). *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia. Part 4. Lake Johnston-Hyden study area. Records of the Western Australia Museum Supplement* No. 30. (Vertebrate fauna, by How, R.A., Dell, J. and Muir, B.G., pp. 44–83; Discussion, by How, R.A., Newbey, K.R. and Dell, J., pp. 84–90.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Howe, H.F. (1986). Seed dispersal by fruit-eating birds and mammals. Pp. 123–189 in Murray, D.R. (ed.) *Seed dispersal*. Academic Press : North Ryde, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Hughes, R.L. (1977). Egg membranes and ovarian function during pregnancy in monotremes and marsupials Pp. 281–91 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Hughes, R.L. (1984). Structural adaptations of the eggs and the fetal membranes of monotremes and marsupials for respiration and metabolic exchange. Pp. 389–421 in R.S. Seymour (ed.) *Respiration and metabolism of embryonic vertebrates*. Dr W. Junk : Dordrecht. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Hulbert, A.J. (1980). The evolution of energy metabolism in mammals. pp. 129–139 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Hulbert, A.J. and Augee, M.L. (1982). A comparative study of thyroid function in monotreme, marsupial, and eutherian mammals. *Physiological Zoology* **55**: 220–28. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Hulbert, A.J. and Williams, C.A. (1988). Thyroid function in a lizard, a tortoise and a crocodile, compared with mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **90A**: 41–48. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Hull, C. (1986). The diet of the wedge-tailed eagle *Aquila audax* breeding near Melbourne. *Corella* **10**: 21–24. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Hume, I.D. (1985). Evolution of herbivores – the ruminant in perspective. Pp. 15–25 in Baker, S. K., Gawthorne, J. M., MacKintosh, J. B. and Purser, D. B. (eds) *Ruminant physiology concepts and consequences. A tribute to R. J. Moir. Proceedings of a Symposium held at the University of Western Australia 7–10 May 1984*. School of Agriculture, Animal Science : University of Western Australia. General; Marsupials
- Hume, I.D. (1987). Native and introduced herbivores in Australia. Pp. 1–22 in Hacker, J.B. and Ternouth, J.H.(eds) *The nutrition of herbivores*. Academic Press : Marrickville, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Hume, I.D. (1989). Optimal digestive strategies in mammalian herbivores. *Physiological Zoology* **62**: 1145–1163. General; Marsupials
- Hume, I.D. and Warner, A.C.I. (1980). Evolution of microbial digestion in mammals. Pp. 665–684 in Ruckebusch, Y. and Thivend, P. (eds) *Digestive physiology and metabolism in ruminants. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Ruminant Physiology, Clermont-Ferrand, 3–7 Sept., 1979*. MTP Press : Lancaster, England. General; Marsupials
- Humphries, R.K. and Seebeck, J.H. (1995). Conservation of the eastern barred bandicoot *Perameles gunnii* on private land in Victoria. Pp. 156–162 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials
- Hunt, A., Dickens, H.J. and Whelan, R.J. (1987). Movement of mammals through tunnels under railway lines. *Australian Zoologist* **24**: 89–93. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Hutchings, P.A., and Recher, H.F. (1982). The fauna of Australian mangroves. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **106** : 83–121. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Hutchison, B. (1972). Notes on the fauna of Yundurup in earlier days. *Western Australian Naturalist* **12**: 59–60. (Mentions two marsupials.) General; Marsupials
- Hvass H. (1961). *Mammals of the World*. Methuen & Co. Ltd. : London 212 pp. (English translation of a popular book first published in 1956 Danish. It covers all mammal orders and is well illustrated by competent sketches in colour. The text gives measurements, and notes on habits, food, reproduction, etc. Much of the information on and nomenclature of Australian marsupials is out of date). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Imai, H.T. and Crozier, R.H. (1980). Quantitative analysis of directionality in mammalian karyotype evolution. *American Naturalist* **116**: 537–569. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

- Imai, H.T., Maruyama, T. and Crozier, R.H. (1983). Rates of mammalian karyotype evolution by the karyograph method. *American Naturalist* **121**: 477–88. General; Marsupials
- Ingamells, A.D. and Hyland, P.A. (1977). An environmental excursion to Flinders Island. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 66–67. General; Marsupials;
- Ingram, G.J. (1986). Annals of the Queensland Museum: bibliography and index of new taxa. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **22**: 313–318. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dugong
- Ingram, G.J. (1986). Scales, feathers and fur; Vertebrate zoology. In *A time for a museum. The history of the Queensland Museum 1862–1986. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **24**: 151–197. General; Marsupials
- Ingram, G.J. (1990). The works of Charles Walter De Vis, alias 'Devis', alias 'Thickthorn'. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 1–34. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Dugong
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1969). Opinion 890. Kerr, 1792, *The Animal Kingdom*: added to the Official list of works approved as available for use in zoological nomenclature. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **26**: 141. (The valid specific names of a number of Australian marsupials date from this work). General; Marsupials
- Isaacks, R., Nicol, S., Sallis, J., Zeidler, R. and Kim, H.D. (1984). Erythrocyte phosphates and hemoglobin function in monotremes and some marsupials. *American Journal of Physiology. Regulatory Integrative and Comparative Physiology* **15**: R236–41. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- James, C.T. (1969). Mammal club Report on findings at "Sandlands", about 4½ miles south of Ashbourne – 12–13/4/68. *South Australian Naturalist* **43**: 107–8. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- James, I.L. (1974). Mammals and beech (*Nothofagus*) forests. *Proceedings of the New Zealand Ecological Society* **21**: 41–44. (Few remarks on possums.) General; Marsupials
- James, J.W. (1974). A survey of the vertebrate fauna of Southwood National Park. *Department of Forestry, Queensland Technical Paper* No. 1: 1–13. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Janis, C.M. (1990). Correlation of cranial and dental variables with dietary preferences in mammals: a comparison of macropodoids and ungulates. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 349–366. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Janke, A., Feldmaier-Fuchs, G., Thomas, W.K., Haseler, A. Von, and Paabo, S. (1994). Marsupial mitochondrial genome and the evolution of placental mammals. *Genetics* **137**: 243–256. General
- Janssens, P.A. and Ternouth, J.H. (1987). The transition from milk to forage diets. Pp. 281–305 in Hacker, J.B. and Ternouth, J.H.(eds) *The nutrition of herbivores*. Academic Press : Marrickville, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Jardine, N. and McKenzie, D. (1972). Continental drift and the dispersal and evolution of organisms. *Nature, London* **235**: 20–24. General; Marsupials

Jarman, P.J. (ed.) (1976). *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975.* University of New England : Armidale, NSW 226 pp. General

Jarman, P.J. (1979). The types of information available from aerial surveys, and their applicability to management. Pp. 107–12 in *Aerial surveys of fauna populations. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Special Publication No. 1.* General; Marsupials

Jarman, P.J. and Johnson, K.A. (1977). Exotic mammals, indigenous mammals, and land-use. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **10**: 146–66. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Jarman, P.J. and Wright, S.M. (1993). Macropod studies at Wallaby Creek. IX. exposure and responses of eastern grey kangaroos to dingoes. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 833–843. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

Jarman, P.J., Lee, A.T. and Hall, L.S. (1989). Natural history of the Eutheria Pp. 810–828 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. IB. Mammalia.* Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Jarvis, C. and Morris, D. (eds.). (1961). *International Zoo Year Book* **2**, 1960. Zoological Society : London 329 pp. (Contains *inter alia* list of mammals bred in zoos in 1960 including some Australian mammals, a longevity survey of mammals exhibited at London zoo, including a couple of tachyglossids, a number of Australian marsupials and one Australian rat, and a note (p.83) entitled *Notes on the reproduction of the koala at San Diego zoo*, by G.H. Pournelle). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Jarvis, C. and Morris, D. (eds.). (1962). *International Zoo Year Book* **3**, 1961. Zoological Society : London x + 322 pp. (Contains *inter alia* list of mammals including Australian marsupials bred in captivity in zoos during 1961 and a table of breeding seasons of mammals in captivity including many Australian marsupials. In a census of rare mammals in captivity a number of Australian marsupials and monotremes are listed. Some of these are not rare by any stretch of the imagination). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Jenkins, C.F.H. (1974). The decline of the dalgite (*Macrotis lagotis*) and other wild life in the Avon valley. *Western Australian Naturalist* **12**: 169–72. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Jenkins, C.F.H. (1977). *The Noah's ark syndrome : one hundred years of acclimatization and zoo development in Australia.* Zoological Gardens Board of Western Australia : Perth. 147 pp. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Jenkins, P.D. and Knutson, L. (1983). *A catalogue of the type specimens of Monotremata and Marsupialia in the British Museum (Natural History).* British Museum (Natural History) : London 34 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Jennings, J.N. (1968). Recent Australian contributions on pipes, foibe, and climatic history from speleological evidence. *Helictite* **6**: 50–6. (Refers to Wakefield's (1967) mammalian evidence from McEachern's Cave, Vic. for climatic change). General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Johansen, K. (1961). Temperature regulation in the nine –banded armadillo (*Dasypus novemcinctus mexicanus*). *Physiological Zoology* **34**: 126–44. (Comparison with Martin's 1903 work on monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Johnson, D.H. (1959). Four new mammals from the Northern Territory of Australia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **72**:183–8. (New: *Hipposideros bicolor gilberti*; *Nyctophilus arnhemensis*; *Tadarida loriae cobourgiana*; *Notomys carpentarius*). General; Bats
- Johnson, D.H. (1964). Mammals of the Arnhem Land expedition. Pp.427–515 in *Records of the American-Australian scientific expedition to Amhem Land. Vol.4. Zoology*. Melbourne University Press : Melbourne) Bats; Dingo; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Whales
- Johnson, K.A. and Jarman, P.J. (1976). Records of wildlife as pests in the Armidale district, 1812–1975. Pp. 26–32 in Jarman, P.J. (ed.) *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975*. University of New England : Armidale, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Johnston, L.A.Y., Tracey-Patte, P., Donaldson, R.A. and Parkinson, B. (1982). A screening test to differentiate cattle meat from horse, donkey, kangaroo, pig and sheep meats. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **59**: 59. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Johnston, L.A.Y., Wharton, R H. and Calaby, J.H. (1968). Eradication of cattle tick (*Boophilus microplus*) from Magnetic Island, Queensland, in the presence of native fauna. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **44**: 403–5. (Lists mammal fauna). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Johnstone, R.E. (1978). Seabird islands No. 64 North Fisherman Island, Western Australia. *Corella* **2**: 43–45 (Records *Neophoca*). General; Seals
- Johnstone, R.E. (1978). Seabird islands No. 65 South Fisherman Island, Western Australia. *Corella* **2**: 46–47 (Records *Neophoca*). General; Seals
- Jones, B. and Baynes, A. (1989). Illustrated keys to Australian Mammalia to generic level. Pp. 1075–1171 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. IB. Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Jones, E.A. (1977). Synthesis and secretion of milk sugars. Pp. 77–94 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Jones, G.S. and Jones, D.B. (1976). *A bibliography of the land mammals of southeast Asia 1699–1969*. Bernard Price Bishop Museum : Honolulu. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Jones, M.L. (1982). Longevity of captive mammals. *Zoologische Gärten (NF)* **52**: 113–128. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Dugong

- Jones, R. (1966). A speculative archaeological sequence for north-west Tasmania. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No.25: 1–12. (Includes some notes on bones found in Aboriginal sites – marsupials and seals. One large midden on the north-west Tasmanian Coast contained large numbers of *Mirounga leonina* remains including juveniles. The evidence shows that there was a breeding colony there in prehistoric times which was presumably extinguished by Aborigines). General; Marsupials; Seals
- Jones, R. (1967). Middens and man in Tasmania. *Australian Natural History* **15**: 359–64. (Information on seal and marsupial bones from dated archaeological sites). General; Marsupials; Seals
- Jones, R. (1980). Hunters in the Australian coastal savanna. Pp. 107–146 in Harris, D.R. (ed.) *Human ecology in savanna environments*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates
- Jones, R. (1992). The type and figured collection (excluding plant fossils) in the palaeontology section of the Australian Museum, with special reference to vertebrates. *Beagle* **9**: 249–254. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Jones, R.E. and Crome, F.H.J. (1990). The biological web – plant/animal interactions in the rainforest. Pp. 74–87 in Webb, L.J. and Kikkawa, J. (eds) *Australian tropical rainforests: Science-values-meaning*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Joseph, R. and Griffiths, M. (1992). Whey proteins in early and late milks of monotremes (Monotremata: Tachyglossidae, Ornithorhynchidae) and of the tammar wallaby (*Macropus eugenii*, Marsupialia: Macropodidae). *Australian Mammalogy* **15**: 125–127. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Jukes, T.H. (1980). Silent nucleotide substitutions and the molecular evolutionary clock. *Science* **210**: 973–978. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Jüschke, S. (1972). Untersuchungen zur funktionellen Anpassung der Rückenmuskulatur und der Wirbelsäule quadrupeder Affen und Känguruhs. *Zeitschrift für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, Heidelberg* **137**: 47–85. General; Marsupials
- Kabay, E.D., George, A.S. and Kenneally, K.F. (1977). The Drysdale River National Park environment. Pp. 13–30 in Kabay, E.D. and Burbidge, A.A. (eds) *A biological survey of the Drysdale River National Park North Kimberley, Western Australia in August 1975. Wildlife Research Bulletin of Western Australia* No. 6. (Contains information on effect of feral cattle on vegetation). General; Ungulates
- Kalela, O. (1961). Wanderungen. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**, **11**(3): 1–40. (Refers to Ratcliffe's work on *Pteropus poliocephalus*, and Chittleborough and Dawbin on *Megaptera*). General; Bats; Whales
- Kavanagh, R. (1983). Forestry and conserving arboreal mammals. *Forest and Timber* **19**(1): 8–11. General; Marsupials

- Kavanagh, R.P. and Bamkin, K.L. (1995). Distribution of nocturnal forest birds and mammals in relation to the logging mosaic in south-eastern New South Wales, Australia. *Biological Conservation* **71**: 41–53. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Kavanagh, R.P. and Peake, P. (1993). Distribution and habitats of nocturnal forest birds in south-eastern New South Wales. Pp. 101–125 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Association : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials
- Kavanagh, R.P., Debus, S, Tweedie, T. and Webster, R. (1995). Distribution of nocturnal forest birds and mammals: relationships with environmental variables and management history. *Wildlife Research* **22**: 359–377. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Kay, R.F. and Hylander, W.L. (1978). The dental structure of mammalian folivores with special reference to Primates and Phalangeroidea (Marsupialia). Pp. 173–191 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials
- Kayser, Ch. (1961). *The physiology of natural hibernation*. Pergamon Press : Oxford vii + 325 pp. (Reviews the little that is known on hypothermia in monotremes and marsupials.). General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Keast, A. (1959). The Australian Environment. Pp. 15–35 in Keast, A., Crocker, R.L. & Christian, C.S. (eds) *Biogeography and ecology in Australia. Monographiae Biologicae* **8**. W. Junk : Den Haag. (References to fossil and recent mammals). General
- Keast, A. (1960). The unique plants and animals of south-western Australia. *Australian Museum Magazine* **13**: 152–7. (Mentions *Tarsipes*, *Setonix*, *Myrmecobius*.) General; Marsupials
- Keast, A. (1963). Mammalian evolution on the southern continents. Introduction to special symposium. *Proceedings of the XVI International Congress of Zoology* **4**: 37–9. General; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1963). The mammal fauna of Australia. *Proceedings of the XVI International Congress of Zoology* **4**: 56–62. (Amendments and additions are given in an appendix to the Congress programme. ) General; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1966). *Australia and the Pacific Islands. A natural history*. Hamish Hamilton : London 298 pp. (Popular ecology; beautifully illustrated). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Keast, A. (1967). Colonisation by animals. *Australian Natural History* **15**: 375–81. (Few remarks on mammals.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1968). Evolution of mammals on southern continents I. Introduction: The southern continents as backgrounds for mammalian evolution. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **43**: 225–33. General;
- Keast, A. (1968). Evolution of mammals on southern continents IV. Australian mammals: zoogeography : and evolution. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **43**: 373–408. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats



- Keast, A. (1969). Evolution of mammals on southern continents VII. Comparisons of the contemporary mammalian faunas of the southern continents. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **44**: 121–67. General; Marsupials
- Keast, A. (1971). Continental drift and the evolution of the biota on southern continents. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **46**: 335–78. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1972). Australian mammals: zoogeography and evolution. Pp. 195–246 in Keast, A., Erk, F.C. and Glass, B. (eds) *Evolution, mammals, and southern continents*. State University, New York Press : Albany. Bats; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1972). Comparisons of contemporary mammal faunas of southern continents. Pp. 433–501 in Keast, A., Erk, F.C. and Glass, B. (eds) *Evolution, mammals, and southern continents*. State University, New York Press : Albany. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1972). Continental drift and the evolution of the biota on southern continents. Pp. 23–87 in Keast, A., Erk, F.C. and Glass, B. (eds) *Evolution, mammals, and southern continents*. State University, New York Press : Albany. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1972). Introduction: the southern continents as backgrounds for mammalian evolution. Pp. 19–22 in Keast, A., Erk, F.C. and Glass, B. (eds) *Evolution, mammals, and southern continents*. State University, New York Press : Albany. General
- Keast, A. (1973). Contemporary biotas and the separation sequence of the southern continents. Pp. 309–343 in Tarling, D.H. and Runcorn, S.K. (eds) *Implications of continental drift to the earth sciences. Vol. 1*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Keast, A. (1981). Distributional patterns, regional biotas, and adaptations in the Australian biota: a synthesis. Pp. 1891–1997 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Keast, A. (1981). Origins and relationships of the Australian biota Pp. 2001–2050 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague.. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Keep, J.M. (1976). Post-capture complications in wild animals. Pp. 21–28 in *Australian fauna management and disease. Refresher Course for Veterinarians Proceedings* No. 29. Post-graduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Parasites and Diseases; Ungulates;
- Kefous, K. (1984). Late Pleistocene megafauna at Lake Victoria, central Murray, evidence and implications of some recent fossil finds. *The Artefact* **9**: 9–18. General; Marsupials
- Keilan-Jaworowska, Z. (1992). Interrelationships of Mesozoic mammals. *Historical Biology* **6**: 185–202. Monotremes; General
- Keith, K. (1968). Mammals of the Pellew Islands. *Mimag* **19** (2) (June): 19–21 (House journal of Mount Isa Mines Limited. Account of mammals of Sir Edward Group in Gulf of Carpentaria;

contains photographs of four genera and species of murids and their habitats.) Bats; Dingo; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Keller, R. and Keller, D. (1980). Night-time in a rainforest. *The Bird Observer* No. 581: 39–41. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Kemp, T.S. (1982). *Mammal-like reptiles and the origin of mammals*. Academic Press : London 363 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Kemp, T.S. (1983). The relationships of mammals. *Zoological Journal of Linnean Society* **77**: 353–84. General; Monotremes

Kemper, C.M. (1985). Mammals. Pp. 7–19 in Aslin, H.J. (ed.) *A list of the vertebrates of South Australia*. Dept of Environment and Planning : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Kemper, C.M. (1990). Mammals. Pp. 161–167 in Tyler, M.J., Twidale, C.R., Davies, M. and Wells, C.B. (eds) *Natural history of the north east deserts*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kemper, C.M. (1990). Small mammals and habitat disturbance in open forest of coastal New South Wales. 1. population parameters. *Australian Wildlife Research* **17**: 195–206. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Kemper, C.M. and Queale, L. (1990). Mammals. Pp. 7–19 in Watts, C.H.S. (ed.) *A list of the vertebrates of South Australia* 2nd edition. Department of Environment and Planning, South Australia : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kendrick, P.G. (1993). Biogeography of the vertebrates of Cape Range peninsula, Western Australia. Pp. 193–206 in Humphreys, W.F. (ed.) *The biogeography of Cape Range Western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* No. 45. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kennedy, M. (1990). The endangered mammals. Pp. 26–73 in Kennedy, M. (ed.) *Australia's endangered species. The extinction dilemma*. Simon and Schuster : Brookvale, New South Wales. (Gives details of individual species.) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Kennedy, M. (ed.) (1990). *Australia's endangered species. The extinction dilemma*. Simon and Schuster : Brookvale, New South Wales 192 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores

Kerle, J.A. (1993). Historical survey of the vertebrate fauna in the vicinity of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Pp. xv–xxiii in Reid, J.R. W., Kerle, J. A. and Morton, S. R. (eds). *Uluru fauna. The distribution and abundance of vertebrate fauna of Uluru (Ayers Rock – Mount Olga) National Park, N.T. Kowari* **4**. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Lagomorphs; Ungulates

- Kerle, J.A. and Burgman, M.A. (1984). Some aspects of the ecology of the mammal fauna of the Jabiluka area, Northern Territory. *Australian Wildlife Research* **11**: 207–22. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Kerley, G.L.H and Whitford, W.G. (1994). Desert-dwelling small mammals as granivores: intercontinental variations. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **42**: 543–555. General; Rodents
- Kermack, K.A. and Kielan-Jaworowska, Z. (1971). Therian and non-therian mammals. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **50** (Suppl. 1): 103–15. General; Monotremes
- Kermack, K.A. and Mussett, F. (1983). The ear in mammal-like reptiles and early mammals. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* **28**: 147–58 General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Kerry, K.R. (1969). Intestinal disaccharidase activity in a monotreme and eight species of marsupials (with an added note on the disaccharidases of five species of sea birds). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **29**: 1015–1022. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Kettle, R. and Boswall, J. (1977). A global discography of mammal sound. *Recorded Sound* No. 66–67: 698–707. (Journal of the British Institute of Recorded Sound). References to two published discs recording sounds of Australian marsupials, among many recordings of sounds made by species of many mammalian orders. Dingo also included). General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Kikkawa, J., Ingram, G.J. and Dwyer, P.D. (1979). The vertebrate fauna of Australian heathlands – an evolutionary perspective. Pp. 231–279 in Specht, R.L. (ed.) *Heathlands and related shrublands. Descriptive studies. Ecosystems of the world* 9A. Elsevier : Amsterdam. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Kikkawa, J., Monteith, G.B. and Ingram, G. (1981). Cape York Peninsula: major region of faunal interchange. Pp. 1695–1742 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Kimber, R.G. (1976). Beginnings of farming? Some man-plant-animal relationships in central Australia. *Mankind* **10**: 142–50. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials;
- King, C. (ed.) (1993). The Great Lake pest summit – Proceedings of the national mammalian pest forum, May 1993. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **20**: 219–401. (Contains 34 papers given by biologists, politicians, landholders, environmentalists, local people, etc. The Australian brushtail possum is the no 1. pest and receives frequent mention in these papers). General; Marsupials
- King, D. (1982). How toxic 1080 selects its target. *South Australian Natural History* . **20**: 329–33. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- King, D. (1988). Live mammal trapping-Moggs Creek area. *Geelong Naturalist* **25**: 93. General; Rodents
- King, D. (1989). Mammal survey-Moggs Creek. *Geelong Naturalist* **26**: 60. General; Rodents

- King, D. and Green, B. (1979). Notes on diet and reproduction of the sand goanna, *Varanus gouldii rosenbergi*. *Copeia* **1979**(1): 64–70. (Eats marsupials and rats, presumably as carrion. among other things). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- King, D. and Roberts, J.D. (1982). Additions to the terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Shark Bay region, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **15**: 21–22. General; Marsupials
- King, D., Green, B. and Butler, H. (1989). The activity pattern, temperature regulation and diet of *Varanus giganteus* on Barrow Island, Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 41–47. General; Marsupials
- King, D.F. (1986). Further fauna surveys at Moggs Creek-post Ash Wednesday wildfire. *Geelong Naturalist* **23**: 81–84. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- King, D.R. (1984). 1080 a selective poison for pests. *Journal of Agriculture of Western Australia* **25**(1) (4 ser.): 12–14. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- King, D.R., Oliver, A.J. and Mead, R.J. (1978). The adaptation of some Western Australian mammals to food plants containing fluoroacetate. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **26**: 699–712. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- King, G.C. (1989). The effect of fire on small mammal fauna and their resources in two forest types. *Australian Forestry* **52**: 218. (Thesis abstract) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Kinnear, J., Onus, M. and Bromilow, B. (1984). Foxes, feral cats and rock wallabys. *SWANS* **14**(1): 3–8. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Kinnear, J.E. (1985). Ecological concepts and pregastric fermentation. Pp. 27–31 in Baker, S. K., Gawthorne, J. M., MacKintosh, J. B. and Purser, D. B. (eds) *Ruminant physiology concepts and consequences. A tribute to R. J. Moir. Proceedings of a Symposium held at the University of Western Australia 7–10 May 1984*. School of Agriculture, Animal Science : University of Western Australia. General; Marsupials
- Kinnear, J.E., Cockson, A., Christensen, P. and Main, A.R. (1979). The nutritional biology of the ruminants and ruminant-like mammals – a new approach. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **64A**: 357–65. General; Marsupials
- Kinnear, J.E., Onus, M.L. and Bromilow, R.N. (1988). Fox control and rock-wallaby population dynamics. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 435–450. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Kirk, G. (1967). *Theriophylaxe. Erhaltung, Bewahrung and Schutz der Saugetiere*. The Author : Hohenbüchen, West Germany 249 pp. (Compilation of information on all orders from literature and conespondence.) Bats; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Kirkpatrick, J.B. (1991). The geography and politics of species endangerment in Australia. *Australian Geographical Studies* **29**: 246–254. General
- Kirkpatrick, T.H. (1966). Mammals, birds and reptiles of the Warwick district, Queensland. 1. Introduction and mammals. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Science* **23**: 591–8.

(Dated December 1966 but issued August 1967). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores

Kirkpatrick, T.H. (1968). Mammals, birds and reptiles of the Warwick district, Queensland. 3. Reptiles and general conclusions. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Science* **25**: 235–41. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Kirkpatrick, T.H. and Amos, P.J. (1977). Mammals and birds of Milmerran Shire, south-east Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Science* **34**: 123–33. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kirkpatrick, T.H. and Lavery, H.J. (1979). Fauna surveys in Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Science* **36**: 181–188. General

Kirkpatrick, T.H. and Searle, A.K. (1977). Mammals and birds of Stanthorpe Shire, south-east Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Science* **34**: 109–21. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kirsch, J. (1984). Vicariance biogeography. Pp. 109–12 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials

Kirsch, J.A.W. (1973). The serology of mammals. *Australian Natural History* **17**: 301–04. General; Marsupials

Kirsch, J.A.W. and Burbidge, A.A. (1976). Western Australian deserts in a good year. *Discovery* **11**: 61–67. General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Kitchener, D.J. (1978). Mammals of the Ord River area, Kimberley, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **6**: 189–219. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kitchener, D.J. (1982). Predictors of vertebrate species richness in nature reserves in the Western Australian wheatbelt. *Australian Wildlife Research* **9**: 1–7. General; Marsupials

Kitchener, D.J. and Chapman, A. (1976). Mammals of Tarin Rock and North Tarin Rock Reserves. Pp. 61–67 in Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt. Part 1: Tarin Rock and North Tarin Rock Reserves. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 2*. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Kitchener, D.J. and Chapman, A. (1977). Mammals of Bending and West Bending Nature Reserves. Vertebrate fauna of Bending and West Bending Nature Reserves. Pp. 17–29 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt. Part 3: Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 5*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Kitchener, D.J. and Chapman, A. (1978). Mammals of Dongolocking Nature Reserve. Pp. 53–58 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheat belt Part 5: Dongolocking Nature Reserve*.

*Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 6.* General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Kitchener, D.J. and Chapman, A. (1979). Mammals of Buntine and Nugadong Reserve. Pp. 85–94 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt Part 10: Buntine, Nugadong, and East Nugadong Nature Reserves and Nugadong Forest Reserve. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 9.* General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Kitchener, D.J. and Vicker, E. (1981). *Catalogue of modern mammals in the Western Australian Museum 1895 to 1981.* Western Australian Museum : Perth. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong

Kitchener, D.J., Chapman, A., Muir, B.G. and Palmer, M. (1980). The conservation value for mammals of reserves in the Western Australian wheatbelt. *Biological Conservation* **18**: 179–207  
General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Kitchener, D.J., Keller, L.E., Chapman, A., McKenzie, N.L., Start, A.N. and Kenneally, K.F. (1981). Observations on mammals of the Mitchell Plateau area, Kimberley, Western Australia. Pp. 123–169 in *Biological Survey of Mitchell Plateau and Admiralty Gulf, Kimberley, Western Australia. Papers resulting from a joint field expedition to Mitchell Plateau, Kimberley, by the Western Australian Museum, Perth, and the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, U.S.A., 1976–1977.* Western Australian Museum : Perth. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Kleiman, D.G. (1977). Monogamy in mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **52**: 39–69. General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Klingener, D. and Griffiths, T. A. (1991). Karl F. Koopman: a biography and bibliography. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* No 206: 5–11. General; Bats

Klippel, K. (1992). *Wildlife data search : Threatened animal species of New South Wales.* Total Environment Centre : Sydney 150 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales

Knight, C.H. (1984). Mammary growth and development: strategies of animals and investigators. Pp. 147–70 in Peaker, M., Vernon, R.G. and Knight, C.H. (eds) *Physiological strategies in lactation. The proceedings of a symposium held at the Zoological Society of London on 11 and 12 November 1982. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 51. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials

Koopman, K.F. (1979). Zoogeography of mammals from islands off the north eastern coast of New Guinea. *American Museum Novitates* No. 2690: 1–17. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Korn, T.J. and Livanos, G. (1986). The effect of dosing technique on the 1080 content of meat baits. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 455–459. General; Land Carnivores

Kraft, N. and Shortman, K. (1970). The phylogeny of the ribonuclease ribonuclease inhibitor system: its distribution in tissues and its response during leukaemogenesis and aging. *Australian Journal of Biological Science* **23**: 175–84. General; Marsupials

- Kramer, R.J., (1971). *Hawaiian land mammals*. Charles E. Tuttle Company : Rutland. (Information on feral rock wallabies). General; Marsupials
- Kratzing, J.E. (1987). The presence of rostral palatal taste buds in mammals. *Australian Mammalogy* **10**: 29–32. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Krebs, C.J. and Singleton, G.R. (1993). Indices of condition for small mammals. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **41**: 317–323. General
- Krüger, W. (1958). Bewegungstypen. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**, 6(3): 1–56. General
- Krüger, W. (1958). Der Bewegungsapparat. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**, 6(1): 1–176. General
- Kuhn, H.J. and Zeller, U. (eds) (1987). Morphogenesis of the mammalian skull. *Mammalia Depicta* Heft 13. Paul Parey : Hamburg and Berlin 144 pp. (A number of chapters in this symposium volume are of interest to studies of monotremes and marsupials, especially one by the editors entitled, 'The cavum epiptericum in monotremes and therian mammals' (pp.51–70). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Kühne, W.G. (1977). On the Marsupionta, a reply to Dr. Parrington. *Journal of Natural History* **11**: 225–28. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Kukolic, K. (1990). A survey of the vertebrate fauna of Mt Ainslie, Mt Majura and Black Mountain. A.C.T Parks and Conservation Service Research Report No 1. 51 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Kutt, A.S. and Skull, S.D. (1995). Fauna in the riparian zone on the middle Burdekin River, with reference to vegetation, habitat condition and conservation status. *Queensland Naturalist* **33**: 57–65. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Kwapena, N. (1977). Wildlife and habitat management in Papua New Guinea. Pp. 293–302 in Winslow, J.H. (ed.) *The Melanesian Environment*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Kwapena, N. (1981). Wildlife policy handbook 1981. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* Report No. 81/9.25 pp. General; Marsupials; Ungulates; Dugong
- Lacy, R.C. (1993). Vortex: a computer simulation model for population viability analysis. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 45–65. General
- Laidlaw, W.S. and Wilson, B. A. (1989). Distribution and habitat preferences of small mammals in the eastern section of the Angahook-Lorne State Park. *Victorian Naturalist* **106**: 224–236. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Lambert D. (1979). Scientific aspects of park management. *Hunter Natural History* **11**: 154–160. General; Marsupials

- Lampert, R.J. (1966). An excavation at Durras North, New South Wales. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **1**: 83–118. (lists mammal species excavated.) General; Marsupials
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1972). Report on the North Eastern Study Area (District 1). Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1972). Report on the South Gippsland. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1972). Report on the South Western Study Area (District 1). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1973). Report on the Melbourne Study Area. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Ungulates; Whales;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1974). Report on the East Gippsland Study Area. Bats; General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Ungulates;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1974). Report on the Mallee Study Area. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1974). Report on the North East Area, Districts 3,4 6 5. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1976). Report on the Corangamite Study Area. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals;
- Land Conservation Council, Victoria. (1977). Report on the Alpine study area. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Langer, P. (1985). The mammalian stomach: structure, diversity and nomenclature. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* No. 170: 99–102. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Langer, P. (1986). Large mammalian herbivores in tropical forests with either hindgut- or forestomach-fermentation. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* **51**: 173–187. General; Marsupials
- Langer, P. (1987). Formenmannigfaltigkeit mehrkammeriger Magen bei Säugetieren. *Natur und Museum* **117**: 47–60. General; Marsupials
- Langer, P. (1987). The sulcus ventriculi (gastric groove) – a salient structure in plurilocular mammalian stomachs. Pp. 63–64 in Rose, M. (ed.) *Herbivore nutrition research..* Australian Society for Animal Production : Brisbane. General; Marsupials
- Langer, P. (1994). Weaning time and bypass structures in the forestomachs of Marsupialia and Eutheria. Pp. 264–286 in Chivers, D.J. and Langer, P. (eds) *The digestive system in mammals: food, form and function*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge, U.K. General; Marsupials



- Largen, M.J. and Fisher, C.T. (1986). Catalogue of extant mammal specimens from the collection of the 13th Earl of Derby, now in the Liverpool Museum. *Archives of Natural History* **13**: 225–272. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Seals
- Laurance, W.F. (1992). Abundance estimates of small mammals in Australian tropical rainforest: a comparison of four trapping methods. *Wildlife Research* **19**: 651–655. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Laurance, W.F. (1992). Ecological correlates of extinction proneness in Australian tropical rain forest mammals. *Conservation Biology* **5**: 79–89. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Laurance, W.F. (1993). Ecological correlates of extinction proneness in Australian tropical rain forest mammals. *Conservation Biology* **5**: 79–89. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Laurence, W.F. (1994). Rainforest fragmentation and the structure of small mammal communities in tropical Queensland. *Biological Conservation* **69**: 23–32. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Laurence, W.F. and Grant, J.D. (1994). Photographic identification of ground-nest predators in Australian tropical rainforest. *Wildlife Research* **21**: 241–248. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lavazanian, E., Wallis, R. and Webster, A. (1994). Diet of powerful owls (*Ninox strenua*) living near Melbourne, Victoria. *Wildlife Research* **21**: 643–646. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Lavery, H.J. (1974). Fauna in Queensland. *Queensland Year Book* 1974. (Reprint paged 1–11.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Lavery, H.J. (ed.) (1978). *Exploration north. Australia's wildlife from desert to reef*. Richmond Hill Press : Richmond, Victoria. (Chapters on the fauna of Queensland by H.J. Lavery, M.J.S. Denny, G. Gordon, J.W. Winter, J.G. Blackman and C. Limpus). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lavery, H.J. and Grimes, R.J. (1974). Mammals and birds of the Ingham district, north Queensland. 1. Introduction and mammals. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Science* **31**: 383–390. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Lavery, H.J. and Johnson, P.M. (1974). Mammals and birds of the lower Burdekin River district, North Queensland. 1. Introduction and mammals. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Science* **31**: 97–104. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Lavery, S. and Pollitt, C. (1990). The mammals of Moreton Island. *Queensland Naturalist* **30**: 53–60. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lavery, H.J. and Johnson, P.M. (1968). Mammals and birds of the Townsville District, North Queensland. 1. Introduction and mammals. *Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Science* **25**: 29–37. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Lawlor, T.E. (1976). *Handbook to the orders and families of living mammals*. Mad River Press : Eureka, California. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Dugong

- Lawlor, T.E. (1986). Comparative biogeography of mammals on islands. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **28**: 99–125. General
- Lawrence, M.A. (1993). Catalog of Recent mammal types in the American Museum of Natural History. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* No 217. 200 pp. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Leat, W.M.E. and Baker, J. (1970). Distribution of fatty acids in the plasma lipids of herbivores grazing pasture: a species comparison. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **36**: 153–61. General; Marsupials
- Leathwick, J.R., Hay, J.R. and Fitzgerald, A.E. (1983). The influence of browsing by introduced mammals on the decline of North Island kokako. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* **6**: 55–70. (Browsers include possums). General; Marsupials
- Lee, A.K. and Cockburn, A. (1985). Spring declines in small mammal populations. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* No. 173: 75–76. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lee, A.K. and McDonald, I.R. (1985). Stress and population regulation in small mammals. Pp. 261–304 in Clarke, J.R. (ed.) *Oxford Reviews of Reproductive Biology, Vol. 7*. Clarendon Press : Oxford.. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lee, K.E. (1977). Physical effects of herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangeland ecosystems. Pp. 173–86 in *The impact of herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangelands Proc. 2nd U.S./Aust. Rangeland Panel, Adelaide, 1972*. Australian Rangeland Society : Perth. General; Marsupials;
- Leeson, R. and Wallis, R. (1986). Moulting patterns in three species of small Victorian mammals. *Australian Zoologist* **23**(1): 5–8. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Leigh J.H. (1977). Some effects of diet selectivity by vertebrate and invertebrate herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangelands. Pp. 125–48 in *The impact of herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangelands Proc. 2nd U.S./Aust. Rangeland Panel, Adelaide, 1972*. Australian Rangeland Society : Perth. General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials; Ungulates;
- Leigh, J.H. and Holgate, M.D. (1979). The responses of the understorey of forests and woodlands of the Southern Tablelands to grazing and burning. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **4**: 25–45. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Leigh, J.H., Wood, D.H., Holgate, M.D., Slee, A. and Stanger, M.G. (1989). Effects of rabbit and kangaroo grazing on two semi-arid grassland communities in central-western New South Wales. Pp. 375–396 in Graves, J.A.M., Hope, R.M. and Cooper, D.W. (eds) *Mammals from pouches and eggs: genetics, breeding and evolution of marsupials and monotremes. Australian Journal of Zoology* **37**(2–4). CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Lende, R.A. (1969) A comparative approach to the neocortex: localization in monotremes, marsupials and insectivores *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* **167**: 262–276. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

- Leopold, A.S. and Wolfe, T.O. (1970). Food habits of nesting wedge-tailed eagles, *Aquila audax*, in south-eastern Australia. *CSIRO Wildlife Research* **15**: 1–17. (Among other things eats a number of species of marsupials). General; Marsupials
- Lessertisseur, J. and Sigogneau, D. (1963). Sur l'acquisition des principales caracteristiques du squelette des mammiferes. *Mammalia* **29**: 95–168 General; Monotremes
- Lester, K.S., Boyde, A., Gilkeson, C. and Archer, M. (1987). Marsupial and monotreme enamel structure. *Scanning Microscopy* **1**: 401–420. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Letts, G.A., Bassingthwaite, A. and de Vos, W.E.L. (1979). Feral animals in the Northern Territory. Report of the Board of Inquiry. Government Printer of the Northern Territory : Darwin. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lever, C. (1985). *Naturalized mammals of the world*. Longman : London 487 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lever, C. (1977). *The naturalized animals of the British Isles*. Hutchinson : London. (Chapter on wild colonies of red-necked wallabies). General; Marsupials;
- Lewis, D.J. (1977). More striped designs in Arnhem Land rock paintings. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **12**: 98–111. General; Marsupials;
- Lewis, D. (1986). *The Dreamtime animals: a reply*. *Archaeology in Oceania* **21**: 140–145. (Criticism of Chaloupka and Murray's interpretations of some Aboriginal rock paintings as extinct megafauna). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Licht, P. (1977). Evolution in the roles of gonadotropins in the regulation of the tetrapod testis. Pp. 101–10 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials;
- Licht, P. (1978). Studies on the immunochemical relatedness among tetrapod gonadotropins and their subunits with antisera to sea turtle hormones. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* **36**: 68–78. (Tests include kangaroo hormones). General; Marsupials
- Licht, P. and Bona Gallo, Z.A. (1978). Immunochemical relatedness among pituitary follicle-stimulating hormones of tetrapod vertebrates. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* **36**: 575–84. (*Macropus eugenii* included). General; Marsupials
- Lidicker, W.Z. and Ziegler, A.C. (1968). Report on a collection of mammals from eastern New Guinea including species keys for fourteen genera. *University of California Publications in Zoology* **87**: 1–64. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Liem, D.S. (1977). Wildlife utilization in the proposed Garu Wildlife Management Area. Pp. 285–92 in Winslow, J.H. (ed.) *The Melanesian Environment*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Dugong

- Liem, D.S. (1983). Survey and management of wildlife resources along the Purari River. Pp. 269–93 in Petr, T. (ed.) *The Purari tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. Monographiae Biologiae* **51**. Dr. W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Dugong
- Liem, D.S. (1976). Bibliography of the vertebrate fauna of Goodenough Island, D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* **4**(3): 165–72 Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Lillegraven, J.A. (1979). Reproduction in Mesozoic mammals. Pp. 259–76 in Lillegraven, J.A., Kielan-Jaworowska, Z. and Clemens, W.A. (eds.) *Mesozoic mammals. The first two-thirds of mammalian history*. University of California Press : Berkeley. (Discussion includes monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Lillegraven, J.A. (1985). Use of the term ‘trophoblast’ for tissues in therian mammals. *Journal of Morphology* **183**: 293–99. General; Marsupials
- Lillegraven, J.A., Thompson, S.D., McNab, B.K. and Patton, J.L. (1987). The origin of eutherian mammals. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **32**: 281–336. General; Marsupials
- Lim, B.C., Peters, T. and Morgan, E.H. (1988). Iron-binding properties and amino acid composition of marsupial transferrins: comparison with eutherian mammals and other vertebrates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **89A**: 559–565. General; Marsupials
- Lim, L. (1988). The conservation of fauna in western New South Wales. *National Parks Journal, Sydney* **32**(4): 5–10. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lindenmayer, D.B. (1994). Wildlife corridors and the mitigation of logging impacts on fauna in wood-production forests in south-eastern Australia: a review. *Wildlife Research* **21**: 323–340. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lindenmayer, D.B., Cunningham, R.B., Donnelly, C.F., Triggs, B.E. and Belvedere, M. (1994). Factors influencing the occurrence of mammals in retained linear strips (wildlife corridors) and contiguous stands of montane ash forest in the central highlands of Victoria, southeastern Australia. *Forest Ecology and Management* **67**: 113–134. General; Marsupials
- Lindgren, E. (1961). Natural history notes from Jigalong. V. Aboriginal flora and fauna names. *Western Australian Naturalist* **7**: 195–201. (Gives names for marsupials and bats). General; Marsupials
- Lindsay, H.A. (1966). Australia's extinct fauna. *Walkabout* **32**(3): 36–7. (Popular illustrated article). General; Marsupials
- Ling, J.K. (1970). Pelage and molting in wild mammals with special reference to aquatic forms *Quarterly Review of Biology* **45**: 16–54. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Seals
- Ling, J.K. (1974). The integument of marine mammals. Pp. 1–44 in Harrison, R.J. (Ed.) *Functional anatomy of marine mammals. Vol. 2*. Academic Press : London. General; Seals; Whales

- Ling, J.K. and Bryden, M.M. (eds) (1985). *Studies of sea mammals in south latitudes*. South Australian Museum : Adelaide 132 pp. General
- Lintern-Moore, S. and Moore, G.P.M. (1977). Comparative aspects of oocyte growth in mammals. Pp. 215–19 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials;
- Lintern-Moore, S., Moore, G.P.M., Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. and Poole, W.E. (1976). The growth of the oocyte and follicle in the ovaries of monotremes and marsupials. *Anatomical Record* **185**: 325–31. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Linzell, J.L. (1959). Physiology of the mammary glands. *Physiological Reviews*. **39**: 534–760 (Reviews the little that is known for monotremes and marsupials).. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Llewellyn, L., Ellis, M., Martin, J. and Ferguson, A. (1994). *Atlas of New South Wales wildlife: marine mammals and reptiles*. N.S.W. National Parks and Wildlife Service : Hurstville N.S.W. 26 pp. General; Whales; Seals
- LLoyd, B. and Nulsen, R. (1963). Mammals. P. 23 in *Aquinas College expedition to Wallabi Islands of Houtman's Abrolhos*. Perth 40 pp. General; Rodents; Seals
- Lobert, B. and Gell, P. (1984). Mammals and reptiles of Holey Plains State Park. *Victorian Naturalist* **101**: 242–47. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Loh, T.T. and Kaldor, I. (1973). Iron in milk and milk fractions of lactating rats, rabbits and quokkas. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **44B**: 337–46. General; Marsupials
- Lomolino, M.V. (1984). Mammalian island biogeography: effects of area, isolation and vagility. *Oecologia* **61**: 376–82. General
- Lomolino, M.V. (1986). Mammalian community structure on islands: the importance of immigrations, extinction and interactive effects. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **28**: 1–21. General
- Lomolino, M.V. and Channell, R. (1995). Splendid isolation: patterns of geographic range collapse in endangered mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* **76**: 335–347. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lonsdale, W. M. (1993). Rate of spread of an invading species – *Mimosa pigra* in northern Australia. *Journal of Ecology* **81**: 513–521. General; Ungulates
- Loudon, A.S.I. and Racey, P.A. (eds) (1987). *Reproductive energetics in mammals. The proceedings of a symposium held at the Zoological Society of London on 10th and 11th April 1986*. Clarendon Press : Oxford. 371 pp. General; Marsupials
- Low, W.A. (1972). The Rangelands Research programme at Alice Springs. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 73 (Abstract). General

## Calaby's General Literature

- Low, W.A. (1977). Behaviour of herbivores (except sheep) influencing rangelands in Australia. Pp. 149–62 in *The impact of herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangelands Proc. 2nd U.S./Aust. Rangeland Panel, Adelaide, 1972*. Australian Rangeland Society : Perth. General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Low, W.A. (1984). Interactions of introduced and native mammals in the arid regions of Australia. Pp. 301–13 in Cogger, H.G. and Cameron, E.E. (eds) *Arid Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Low, W.A. and Low, B.S. (1978). Mammals. Pp. 124–26 in *The physical and biological features of Kunoth Paddock in central Australia. CSIRO Division of Land Research and Management Technical Papers No. 4*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Low, W.A. and Strong, B.W. (1987). Mammals of Lake Nash and Georgina Downs Stations and a first record of the narrow-nosed planigale, *Planigale tenuirostris*, from the Northern Territory. *Northern Territory Naturalist* **10**: 3–5. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Loyn, R.H., MacFarlane, H.A., Chesterfield, E.A. and Harris, J.A. (1980). Forest utilization and the flora and fauna in Boola Boola State Forest in south-eastern Victoria. *Forests Commission of Victoria, Bulletin No. 28*: 1–80. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Loyn, R.H., Traill, B.J. and Triggs, B.E. (1986). Prey of sooty owls in East Gippsland before and after fire. *Victorian Naturalist* **103**: 147–149. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lucchesi, J.C. (1978). Gene dosage compensation and the evolution of sex chromosomes. *Science* **202**: 711–16. General; Marsupials
- Luckett, W. P. (1993). An ontogenetic assessment of dental homologies in therian mammals. Pp. 182–204 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York.. General; Marsupials
- Lumsden, L.F., Alexander, J.S.A., Hill, F.A.R., Krasna, S.P. and Silveira, C.E. (1991). The vertebrate fauna of the Land Conservation Council Melbourne – 2 study area. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Report Series No 115. 125 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lumsden, L.F., Bennett, A.F., Krasna, S.P. and Silius, J.E. (1995). The conservation of insectivorous bats in rural landscapes of northern Victoria. Pp. 142–148 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Lundelius, E.L. jr. (1963). Vertebrate remains from the Nullarbor Caves, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **46**: 75–80. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Lundelius, E.L. (1983). Climatic implications of late Pleistocene and Holocene faunal associations in Australia. *Alcheringa* **7**: 125–49. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Lunney, D. (1983). Wildlife research in the five forests. *Forest and Timber* **19**(1): 18–19. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Lunney, D. (1991). The future of Australia's forest fauna. Pp. 1–24 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W General
- Lunney, D. (ed.) (1991). *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Lunney, D. (1994). Review of official attitudes to western New South Wales 1901–93 with particular reference to the fauna. Pp. 1–26 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Lunney, D. (1994). Royal Commission of 1901 on the western lands of New South Wales – an ecologist's summary. Pp. 221–240 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Lunney, D. and Barker, J. (1986). Mammals of the coastal forests near Bega, New South Wales. 1. Survey. *Australian Zoologist* **23**(2): 19–28. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lunney, D. and Leary, T. (1988). The impact on native mammals of land-use changes and exotic species in the Bega district, New South Wales, since settlement. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **13**: 67–92. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lunney, D., Cullis, B. and Eby, P. (1987). Effects of logging and fire on small mammals in Mumbulla State Forest, near Bega, New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research* **14**: 163–181. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) (1994). Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. (contains 22 chapters by a total of 23 authors, on all Classes of vertebrates, with other chapters on invertebrates (1), land use practices and conservation. For chapters of most interest to mammalogists, see Lunney, D.; Strahan, R.; Pressey, R.L.; Newsome, A.E.; Denny, M.; Dawson, T.J. and Ellis, B.; Dickman, C.R.; Flannery, T.F.; Saunders, D. A.; Palmer, R. H.; Lunney, D.) General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Lunt, I.D. (1988). The mammals of Black Hill Bushland Reserve, Edgecombe, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **105**: 134–135. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Lunt, I.D. (1991). Management of remnant lowland grasslands and grassy woodlands for nature conservation: A review. *Victorian Naturalist* **108**: 56–66. Marsupials; General
- Lyman, C.P. (1963). Hibernation in mammals and birds. *American Scientist* **51**: 127–38. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Lyman, C.P., Willis, J.S., Malan, A. and Wang, L.C.H. (1982). *Hibernation and torpor in mammals and birds*. Academic Press : New York 317 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Lyne, A.G. (1966). The development of hair follicles. *Australian Journal of Science* **28**: 370–7. (Presidential Address delivered to the Australian Mammal Society, Hobart, August 1965; among other species observations are given on *Perameles nasuta*, *Trichosurus vulpecula*; monotremes and *Mirounga leonina* are mentioned). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Seals
- Lyne, A.G. (1967). *Marsupials and monotremes of Australia*. Angus and Robertson Ltd : Sydney 72 pp. (A collection of the author's pen and scraper-board drawings, with accompanying text). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Lyon, M.F. (1977). Section II – Chairman's address. [to symposium on evolution of sex determination and dose compensation for sex chromosomes]. pp 9S-98 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Maccarone, P., Watson, J.M., Francis, D., Selwood, L., Kola, I. and Graves, J.A.M. (1992). The evolution of human chromosome 21– evidence from in situ hybridization in marsupials and a monotreme. *Genomics* **13**: 1119–1124. Marsupials; General
- MacDonald, D. (ed.) (1984). *The encyclopaedia of mammals*. 2 vols. George Allen & Unwin : London. 895 pp. (Contributors on Australian mammals include D.W. Macdonald, W.N. Bonner, P.K. Anderson, G.B. Corbet, M.L. Augée, T.R. Grant, E.M. Russell, A.K. Lee, G. Gordon, C.R. Dickman, A. Smith, W.E. Poole, R. Martin. J. McIlroy). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals
- MacFarlane, M.A. (1988). Mammal populations in mountain ash (*Eucalyptus regnans*) forests of various ages in the Central Highlands of Victoria. *Australian Forestry* **51**: 14–27. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- MacFarlane, W.V. (1977). Survival in an arid land. *Australian Natural History* **19**: 18–23. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- MacFarlane, W.V. (1984). Desert mammals in Australia. P. 289 in Cogger, H.G. and Cameron, E.E. (eds) *Arid Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney General
- MacFarlane, W.V. and Howard, B. (1972). Comparative water and energy economy of wild and domestic mammals. Pp. 261–96 in Maloiy, G.M.O. (Ed.) *Comparative physiology of desert animals. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. **31** (London: Academic Press). General; Marsupials



- MacIntosh, N.W.G., Smith, K.N. and Bailey, A.B. (1970). Lake Nitchie skeleton – unique Aboriginal burial. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **5**: 85–101. (Skeleton has large necklace of *Sarcophilus* canines) General; Marsupials
- Mack, G. (1961). Mammals from south-western Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **13**: 213–28. (Observations on *Dasyuroides byrnei*, *Macrotis lagotis* and *Notomys* spp. Also a revision of *Notomys*; *N. filmeri* n. sp.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Mackness, B., McNamara, G., Michna, P., Coleman, P. and Godthelp, H. (1994). The Spring Park Local Fauna, a new Late Tertiary fossil assemblage from northern Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 223. (Abstract only). General; Marsupials
- Mackowski, C.M. (1983). Eucalypts, wildlife and timber – a complex interaction. *Forest and Timber* **19**(2): 14–17. General; Marsupials
- Mackowski, C.M. (1989). Wildlife hollows and timber management in blackbutt forest. *Australian Forestry* **52**: 220. (Thesis abstract) General
- Mahoney, J.A. (1971). Mammalia. Pp. 151–67 in Fletcher, H.O. (ed.) *Catalogue of type specimens of fossils in the Australian Museum Sydney. Australian Museum Memoirs* **13**. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Whales; Land Carnivores; Dugong; Dingo
- Maier, W. (1993). Cranial morphology of the therian common ancestor, as suggested by the adaptations of neonate marsupials. Pp. 165–181 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Main, A.R. (1969). Problems in nature conservation. *Wildlife in Australia* **6**: 102–5. General; Marsupials
- Main, A.R. (1976). Adaptation of Australian vertebrates to desert conditions. Pp. 101–31 in Goodall, D.W. (ed.) *Evolution of desert biota*. University of Texas Press : Austin. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Main, A.R. (1979). The fauna. Pp. 77–79 in O'Brien, B.J. (ed.) *Environment and Science*. University of Western Australia Press : Nedlands, Perth. General; Marsupials
- Main, A.R. (1984). Rare species: problems of conservation. *Search* **15**: 93–97. General; Marsupials
- Main, A.R. (1986). Resilience at the level of the individual animal. Pp.83–94 in Dell, B., Hopkins, A.J.M. and Lamont, B.B. (eds) *Resilience in Mediterranean-type ecosystems*. Dr W. Junk : Dordrecht. General; Marsupials
- Major, R.E. and Gowing, G. (1994). An inexpensive photographic technique for identifying nest predators at active nests of birds. *Wildlife Research* **21**: 657–666. General; Rodents
- Mammal Survey Group of Victoria. (1974). Victorian Mammals. *Victoria's Resources* **16**(3): 27–30, 32. (Illustrations and notes on species rare or extinct in Victoria.) General; Marsupials

- Mandelc, F.G. and Fairweather, P.G. (1995). Jervis Bay dolphins: conservation and management. Pp. 152–156 in Cho, G., Georges, A., Stoutjesdijk, R. and Longmore, R. (eds) *Jervis Bay A place of cultural, scientific and educational value*. *Kowari* **5**. Australian Nature Conservation Agency : Canberra General; Whales; Marsupials
- Manfredi Romanini, M.G. (1985). The nuclear content of deoxyribonucleic acid and some problems of mammalian phylogenesis. *Mammalia* **49**: 369–385. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Mangglamarra, G., Burbidge, A.A. and Fuller, P.J. (1991). Wunambal words for rainforest and other Kimberley plants and animals. Pp. 413–421 in McKenzie, N.L., Johnston, R.B. and Kendrick, P.G.(eds) *Kimberley rainforests of Australia*. Surrey Beatty : Chipping Norton, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Mann, T. (1977). Comparative aspects of reproduction in male vertebrates. Chairman's address. Pp. 193–95 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Mansergh, I. (1985). A technique for trapping under the snow in alpine environments. *Victorian Naturalist* **102**: 54–57. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Mansergh, I. and Bennett, S. (1989). 'Greenhouse' and wildlife management in Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **106**: 243–251. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Mansergh, I. and Hercus, L.A. (1981). An Aboriginal vocabulary of the fauna of Gippsland. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No.42: 107–22. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Marcus, L.F. (1976). The Bingara fauna A Pleistocene vertebrate fauna from Murchison County, New South Wales, Australia. *University of California Publications in Geological Science* **114**: 145 pp. (New species: *Osphranter stirtoni*.) General; Marsupials;
- Mares, M.A. and Lacher, T.E. (1987). Ecological, morphological, and behavioural convergence in rock-dwelling mammals. Pp. 307–348 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy Vol. I*. Plenum Press : New York. General; Marsupials
- Margules, C. (1978). The status of rare plant alliances, birds and mammals in South Australia. *CSIRO Division of Land Use Research Technical Memoranda* No. 78/23: 1–33. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Marks, E.N. (1968). Miscellaneous animals from Fraser Island. *Queensland Naturalist* **19**: 9. (Records specimen of *Nyctophilus geoffroyi* and sight records of dingo.) Bats; Dingo; General;
- Marlow, B.J. (1958). Mammals of New Guinea. *Australian Museum Magazine* **12**: 388–93. General
- Marlow, B.J. (1961). Mammals of Cape York Peninsula. *Australian Museum Magazine* **13**: 367. General; Marsupials

## Calaby's General Literature

- Marlow, B.J. (1962). Beauty and the beasts. Reorganization of the museum's mammal galleries. *Australian Natural History* **14**: 127–132. General
- Marlow, B.J. (1962). The mammals of the Sydney district. Pp. 28–31 in *The natural history of Sydney* Australian Museum : Sydney. (Re print of article which first appeared in *Australian Museum Magazine* **13**: 246–9, 1960). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals
- Marlow, B.J. (1965). Mammals in arid regions of Australia. *Australian Natural History* **15**: 119–23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Marlow, B.J. (1967). Dingoes. Pp. 76–80 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Marlow, B.J. (1969). A comparison of the locomotion of two desert-living Australian mammals, *Antechinomys spenceri* (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) and *Notomys cervinus* (Rodentia: Muridae). *Journal of Zoology, London* **157**: 159–67. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Marlow, B.J., Calaby, J.H.; George, W. (1964). Early European description of an Australian mammal. *Nature* **205**: 516–8. General; Marsupials
- Marlow, B.J.G. (1960). The evolution and radiation of mammals. *Australian Museum Magazine* **13**: 184–90. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Marlow, B.J.G. (1960). The mammals of the Sydney district. *Australian Museum Magazine* **13**: 246–9. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Whales; Seals
- Marshall, A.J. (1963). Going, going, gone. *Wildlife* **1** (1): 1–3. (Popular article on conservation, particularly of kangaroos and monotremes.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Marshall, L.G. (1973). Fossil vertebrate faunas from the Lake Victoria region, S.W. New South Wales, Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **34**: 151–171. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Marshall, L.G. (1974). Late Pleistocene mammals from the "Keilor Cranium Site", southern Victoria, Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **35**: 63–86. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Marshall, L.G. (1979). Evolution of metatherian and eutherian (mammalian) characters: a review based on cladistic methodology. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **66**: 369–410. General; Marsupials
- Marshall, L.G. (1984). Monotremes and marsupials. Pp. 59–115 in Anderson, S. and Jones, J.K. (eds) *Orders and families of recent mammals of the world*. Wiley & Sons : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Marshall, R.C., Frenkel, M.J. and Gillespie, J.M. (1977). High-sulphur proteins in mammalian keratins: a possible aid in classification. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **25**: 121–32. General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Masters, P. (1993). The effects of fire-driven succession and rainfall on small mammals in spinifex grassland at Uluru National Park, Northern Territory. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 803–813. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Matthews, P. (ed.) (1968). *Speleo Handbook*. Australian Speleological Federation : Broadway, N.S.W. (Contains general articles on Cave fauna (E. Hamilton-Smith; pp. 71–5), The Australian bat-banding scheme (E. Hamilton-Smith; pp. 77–8), The study of mammal remains in Australian caves (D. Merrilees; pp. 83–9). Also large number of caves listed with some remarks on presence of bats, and mammal bone deposits). General; Marsupials; Bats

Maynes, G.M. and Hudson, B. (1981). The mammals on our stamps. Descriptions of the mammals featured on Papua New Guinea's October 1980 stamps issue. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea Report* No. 81/6: 1–6. General; Marsupials; Bats; Dugong

McAllan, I.A.W. (1994). John Gilbert's missing months. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **35**: 155–179. General; Marsupials; Rodents

McAllan, I.A.W. and Bruce, M.D. (1989). Some problems in vertebrate nomenclature. 1. Mammals. *Bolletino del Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali Torino* **7**: 443–460. (New family name: Macrotridae). Marsupials; General

McArthur, C., Sanson, G.D. and Beal, A.M. (1995). Salivary proline-rich proteins in mammals – roles in oral homeostasis and counteracting dietary tannin. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* **21**: 663–692 General; Marsupials

McCabe, J. (1988). Mt Etna. Heritage in the balance. *Wildlife Australia* **25**(1): 18–22. General; Bats

McCann, J. (1985). Harmony at Wallaby Creek. *Wildlife Australia* **22**(3): 8–11. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

McCann, J.C. (1976). Agriculture, forestry and wildlife in the upper Clarence region of N.S.W. with particular reference to macropods and the edge effect. Pp. 33–38 in Jarman, P.J. (ed.) *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975*. University of New England : Armidale, NSW. General; Marsupials

McCarrey, J. R. (1994). Evolution of tissue-specific gene expression in mammals. *BioScience* **44**(1): 20–27. General; Marsupials

McCarthy, F.D. (1964). The archaeology of the Capertee valley, New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum* **26**: 197–246. (Mammal bones listed.) Dingo; General; Marsupials

McCarthy, F.D. (1976). Rock art of the Cobar pediplain in central western New South Wales. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies : Canberra viii 163 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;

McDonald, J.J. (1983). The identification of species in a Panaramitee style engraving site. Pp. 236–72 in Smith, M. (ed.) *Archaeology at ANZAAS 1983*. Western Australian Museum : Perth. General; Marsupials

- McEvey, A.E. (1962). Zoology of the high plains. Part II – birds and mammals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **75** (n. s): 315–7. ("Victorian mammalogists advise that there are no scientifically acceptable records relating to the high plains .... "). General
- McEvey, A. (1968). Collections of John Gould manuscripts and drawings. *La Trobe Library Journal* **1**: 17–31. (Lists repositories of letters of Gould and associates, drawings, etc relating to Australian birds and mammals). General
- McEvoy, J.S., McDonald, K.R. and Searle, A.K. (1979). Mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of the Kilcoy Shire, Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Science* **36**: 167–180. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McGowran, B. (1973). Rifting and drift of Australia and the migration of mammals. *Science* **180**: 759–61. General; Marsupials
- McGowran, B. and Li, Q. (1994). The Miocene oscillation in southern Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 197–212. General
- McGreevey, D.G. (1987). Mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians of the Bulloo Shire, Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Science*. **44**: 75–93. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McIlroy, J.C. (1978). The effects of forestry practices on wildlife in Australia- a review. *Australian Forestry* **41**: 78–94. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- McIlroy, J.C. (1978). Grazing animals. Pp. 139–42 in Hillis, W.E. and Brown, A.G. (eds) *Eucalypts for wood production*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- McIlroy, J.C. (1981). The sensitivity of Australian animals to 1080 poison I. Intraspecific variation and factors affecting acute toxicity. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 369–83. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- McIlroy, J.C. (1981). The sensitivity of Australian animals to 1080 poison II. Marsupial and eutherian carnivores. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 385–99. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- McIlroy, J.C. (1982). The sensitivity of Australian animals to 1080 poison. III. Marsupial and eutherian herbivores. *Australian Wildlife Research* **9**: 487–503. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- McIlroy, J.C. (1982). The sensitivity of Australian carnivorous mammals to 1080 poison. Pp. 267–71 in Archer, M. (ed.) *Carnivorous marsupials*. 2 Vols. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Sydney. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- McIlroy, J.C. (1986). The sensitivity of Australian animals to 1080 poison IX. Comparisons between the major groups of animals, and the potential danger non-target species face from 1080-poisoning campaigns. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 39–48. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

- McIlroy, J.C., Gifford, E.J. and Cooper, R.J. (1986). Effects on non-target animal populations of wild dog trail-baiting campaigns with 1080 poison. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 447–453. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McKay, G.M., Calaby, 3. H. and Hall, L.S. (1989). Biogeography and phylogeny of Eutheria. Pp. 829–835 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. IB. Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- McKay. L.M., Wrigley, J.M. and Marshall Graves, J.A. (1987). Evolution of mammalian X–chromosome inactivation: sex chromatin in monotremes and marsupials. *Australian Journal of Biological Sciences* **40**: 397–404. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- McKenna, M. (1973). Sweepstakes, filters, corridors, Noah's arks, and beached Viking funeral ships in palaeogeography. Pp. 295–308 in Tarling, D.H. and Runcorn, S.K. (eds) *Implications of continental drift to the earth sciences. Vol. 1*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- McKenzie, N.L. (1973). Results of a biological survey of the Shire of Kent, Western Australia. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia Report No. 13*. Bats; General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- McKenzie, N.L. (1981). Mammals of the phanerozoic south-west Kimberley, Western Australia: biogeography and recent changes. *Journal of Biogeography* **8**: 263–80. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- McKenzie, N.L. (1983). Mammals Pp. 40–53 in McKenzie, N.L. (ed.) *Wildlife of the Dampier Peninsula, south-west Kimberley, Western Australia. Wildlife Research Bulletin No. 11*, Western Australian Department of Fisheries and Wildlife. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McKenzie, N.L. and Rolfe, J.K. (1995). Vertebrate fauna. Pp. 31–65 in *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 11. Boorabbin – Southern Cross study area. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 49*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- McKenzie, N.L. and Youngson, W.K. (1983). Mammals. Pp. 62–93 in Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. (eds) *Wildlife of the Great Sandy Desert, Western Australia. Australian Wildlife Research Bulletin No. 12*, Western Australian Department of Fisheries and Wildlife. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McKenzie, N.L., Burbidge A.A. and Marchant, N.G. (1973). Results of a biological –survey of a proposed wildlife sanctuary at Dragon Rocks near Hyden, Western Australia. *Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Western Australia Report No. 12*. 27 pp. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- McKenzie, N.L., Burbidge, A.A., Chapman, A. and Youngson, W.K. (1978). Mammals. Pp. 22–28 in Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. (eds) *The islands of the north-west Kimberley Western Australia. Wildlife Research Bulletin of Western Australia No. 7* (Dept of Fisheries and Wildlife : Perth). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

- McKenzie, N.L., Chapman, A., Youngson, W.K. and Burbidge, A.A. (1977). The mammals of the Drysdale River National Park North Kimberley, Western Australia. Pp. 79–86 in Kabay, E.D. and Burbidge, A.A. (eds) *A biological survey of the Drysdale River National Park North Kimberley, Western Australia in August 1975. Wildlife Research Bulletin of Western Australia* No. 6. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McKenzie, N.L., Rolfe, J.K. and Youngson, W.K. Vertebrate fauna. (1994). Pp. 51–85 in *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 10. Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Laverton-Leonora study areas. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 47.* General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McKenzie, N.L., Rolfe, J.K. and Youngson, W.K. (1992). Vertebrate Fauna. Pp. 37–64 in *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 8. Kurnalpi – Kalgoorlie Study area. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement No 41.* General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- McKenzie, N.L., Rolfe, J.K., Hall, N.J. and Youngson, W.K. (1993). Vertebrate Fauna. Pp. 33–55 in *The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia. Part 9. Norseman – Balladonia study area. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement No 42.* General; Marsupials; Bats; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- McLaren, A. (1977). Embryo-maternal interactions. Pp. 365–69 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction.* Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials;
- McManus, J.J. and Standora, E.J. (1971). Relative brain size in monotremes and marsupials. *Bulletin of the New Jersey Academy of Science* **16**(1–2): 24–26. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- McManus, T.J. (1979). Seabird islands No. 72. St. Helens Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 52–54. (History of rabbit and cat on island). General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- McMichael, D.F. (ed.) (1967). *A treasury of Australian wildlife.* Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London 354 pp. (Collection of articles reprinted from *Australian Natural History*, brought up-to-date in some cases. Articles on mammals are: "Egg-laying mammals – the monotremes", by E. Troughton (pp. 22–31 ); "Bandicoots – rare and otherwise", by E. Troughton (pp. 32– ) 41); "Kangaroos and wallaroos", by E. Troughton (pp. 42–53); "The Koala", by E. Troughton (pp. 54–60); "The thylacine", by E.R. Guiler (pp. 61–64); "Marsupial native and tiger cats", by E. Troughton (pp. 65–71 ); "The numbat of south-western Australia", by J . H. Calaby 1 (pp. 72–75); "Dingoes", by B.J. Marlow (pp. 76–80); "Dog ticks", by A. Musgrave (pp. 264–73). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Dingo; Land Carnivores; Parasites and Diseases
- McMichael, D.F. (1970). The future of wildlife in Australia. *Australian Natural History* **16**: 321–5. (Describes N.S.W. Government policy on kangaroos) General; Marsupials
- McNab, A.K. (1987). The reproduction of marsupial and eutherian mammals in relation to energy expenditure. Pp. 29–39 in Loudon, A.I.S. and Racey, P.A. (eds) *Reproductive energetics in mammals.* Clarendon Press: Oxford. General; Marsupials

## Calaby's General Literature

- McNab, A.K. (1988). Complications inherent in scaling the basal rate of metabolism in mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **63**: 25–54. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- McNab, B. and Eisenberg, J. (1989). The brain size and its relation to the rate of metabolism in mammals. *American Naturalist* **133**: 157–167. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- McNab, B.K. (1978). Energetics of arboreal folivores: Physiological problems and ecological consequences of feeding on an ubiquitous food supply. Pp. 153–162 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials
- McNab, B.K. (1983). Energetics, body size, and the limits to endothermy. *Journal of Zoology, London* **199**: 1–29. General; Marsupials
- McNab, B.K. (1984). Physiological convergence amongst ant-eating and termite-eating mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* **203**: 485–510. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- McNab, B.K. The evolution of endothermy in the phylogeny of mammals. *American Naturalist* **112**: 1–21. . General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- McNamara, G.C. (1990). The Wyandotte Local Fauna: a new, dated, Pleistocene vertebrate fauna from northern Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 285–297. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- McNamara, K. and Murray, P. (1985). *Prehistoric mammals of Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum : Perth 32 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- McNamara, K.J., Long, J. and Brimmell, K. (1991). Catalogue of type fossils in the Western Australian Museum. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* No. 39: 1–106. Marsupials; General; Rodents; Seals
- McNiven, I., Marshall, B., Allen, J., Stern, N. and Cosgrove, R. (1993). The southern forests archaeological report: an overview. Pp. 213–224 in Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Mead, R.J., Feldwick, M.G. and Bunn, J.T. (1991). 1,3-difluoro-2-propanol: a potential replacement for 1080 in fauna management programs in Australia. *Wildlife Research* **18**: 27–37. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Meagher, S.J. (1974). The food resources of the Aborigines of the south-west of Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **3**: 14–65. General; Marsupials
- Meagher, S.J. and Ride, W.D.L. (1979). Use of natural resources by the Aborigines of south-western Australia. Pp. 66–80 in Berndt, R.M. and Berndt, C.H. (eds) *Aborigines of the West. Their past and their present*. University of Western Australia Press : Nedlands, Perth. General; Marsupials



- Medlin, G.C. (1993). *Field guide to Chambers Gorge Flinders Ranges*. South Australian Museum : Adelaide 116 pp. (Pp. 69–82, Past and present mammals). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Meek, P. and Nazer, C. (1995). Vertebrate pests and weeds. Pp. 115–122 in Cho, G., Georges, A., Stoutjesdijk, R. and Longmore, R. (eds) *Jervis Bay A place of cultural, scientific and educational value*. *Kowari* 5. Australian Nature Conservation Agency : Canberra General; Marsupials
- Meggs, R.A., Lindenmayer, D.B., Linga, T. and Morris, B.J. (1991). An improved design for trap brackets used for trapping small mammals in trees. *Wildlife Research* 18: 589–591. General; Marsupials
- Megirian, D. (1992). Interpretation of the Miocene Carl Creek limestone, northwestern Queensland. *Beagle* 9: 219–248. Marsupials; General
- Menkhorst, K. and Mansergh, I. (1977). *Report on the mammalian fauna of Gippsland Lakes hinterland*. Vertebrate Department : National Museum of Victoria 82 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Menkhorst, K. and Mansergh, I. (1977). *Report on the mammalian fauna of South Gippsland Study Area (District 2)*. Vertebrate Department : National Museum of Victoria 116 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Menkhorst, K. and Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1992). Distribution of mammals in monsoon rainforests of the Northern Territory. *Wildlife Research* 19: 295–316. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Menkhorst, P.W. (1983). Working list of Victorian mammals. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 7, Arthur Rylah Institute of Environmental Research, Department of Conservation, Forestry and Lands, Victoria 8 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores
- Menkhorst, P.W. (1984). Use of nest boxes by forest vertebrates in Gippsland: acceptance, preference and demand. *Australian Wildlife Research* 11: 255–64. General; Marsupials
- Menkhorst, P.W. (1987). Working list of Victorian mammals. Second edn. *Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Report Series* No. 50: 1–13. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Menkhorst, P.W. (ed.) (1995). *Mammals of Victoria. Distribution, ecology and conservation*. Oxford University Press : Melbourne 359 pp. (A handbook containing accounts of the 139 species of land mammals, including exotic species, known or believed to have occurred in the State in historical times, and also the marine mammals recorded in the State. Authors of the various accounts are A. Bennett, S. Henry, L. Lumsden, I. Mansergh, P. Menkhorst, J. Seebeck, R. Warneke and L. Williams). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

- Menkhorst, P.W. and Beardsell, C.M. (1982). Mammals of southwestern Victoria from the Little Desert to the coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **94**: 221–47. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Menkhorst, P.W. and Bennett, A.F. (1990). Vertebrate fauna of mallee vegetation in southern Australia. Pp. 39–60 in Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Menkhorst, P.W. and Gilmore, A.M. (1979). Mammals and reptiles of north central Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. 40: 1–33. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Menkhorst, P.W., Emison, W.B. and Marcius, J.M. (1984). A survey of mammals and birds in the Whitfield area of north-eastern Victoria. *Fisheries and Wildlife, Victoria, Arthur Rylah Institute Technical Report Series* No. 14: 1–53. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Menzies, J. (1991). *A handbook of New Guinea marsupials and monotremes*. Kristen Pres Inc : Madang, P.N.G. 138. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Menzies, J.I. (1972). The relative abundance of *Planigale novaeguineae* and other small mammals in the south Papuan savannas. *Mammalia* 36: 400–05. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Menzies, J.I. (1976). Some thoughts on the ecology and conservation of mammals, reptiles and amphibians in Papua New Guinea. Pp. 102–08 in Lamb, K.P. and Gressitt, J.L. (eds) *Ecology and conservation in Papua New Guinea*. Wau Ecology Institute, Pamphlet. No. 2. General; Monotremes; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Menzies, J.I. (1987). Reflections on the Ambun stones. *Science in New Guinea* **13**: 170–173. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Menzies, J.I. (1993). *A history of mammalogy in New Guinea from 1726 to 1993*. *Science in New Guinea* **19**: 115 – 122. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Menzies, J.I. and Pernetta, J.C. (1987). An annotated bibliography of keys to the genera and species of vertebrates in New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* **13**: 37–44. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Meredith, C. (1984). Observations of native mammals wintering above the snowline in the Victorian Alps. *Victorian Naturalist* **101**: 95–96. General; Marsupials
- Meredith, C. (1991). Vertebrate fossil faunas from islands in Australasia and the Southwest Pacific. Pp. 1345–1381 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Meredith, C., Specht, J.R. and Rich, P.V. (1985). A minimum date for Polynesian visitation to Norfolk Island, South-west Pacific, from faunal evidence. *Search* **16**: 304–306. (*Rattus exulans*). General; Rodents
- Merilan, C.P., Read, B.W., and Boever, W.J. (1982). Semen collection procedures for captive wild animals. *International Zoo Yearbook* **22**: 241–44. (includes red kangaroo). General; Marsupials
- Merrilees, D. (1973). Fossiliferous deposits at Lake Tandou, New South Wales, Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **34**: 177–82. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Merrilees, D. (1979). The prehistoric environment in Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **62**: 109–128. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Merrilees, D. and Porter, J.K. (1979). *Guide to the identification of teeth and some bones of native land mammals occurring in the extreme south west of Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum : Perth 152 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Meyer, J., Fan, A. and Mackin, K. (1985). Variations in mitochondrial content of the brain between structures and species. *Journal of Anatomy* **142**: 221. (Abstract). General; Marsupials
- Miao, D. (1993). Cranial morphology and multituberculate relationships. Pp. 63–74 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Milewski, A.V. and Cowling, R.M. (1985). Anomalies in the plant and animal communities in similar environments at the Barrens, Western Australia and the Caledon Coast, South Africa. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **14**: 199–212. General; Marsupials
- Milewski, A.V., Abensberg-Traun, M. and Dickman, C.R. (1994). Why are termite- and ant-eating mammals smaller in Australia than in southern Africa: history or ecology? *Journal of Biogeography* **21**: 529–543. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Milledge, D. (1991). A survey of the terrestrial vertebrates of coastal Byron Shire. *Australian Zoologist* **27**: 66–90. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Mills, J.R.E. (1971). The dentition of *Morganucodon*. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **50** (Suppl. 1): 29–63. General
- Mills, K. Threatened terrestrial fauna. (1995). Pp. 107–110 in Cho, G., Georges, A., Stoutjesdijk, R. and Longmore, R. (eds) *Jervis Bay A place of cultural, scientific and educational value*. Kowari **5**. Australian Nature Conservation Agency : Canberra General; Marsupials
- Minkoff, E.C. (1976). Mammalian superorders. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **58**: 147–158. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Mitchell, T.L. (1964). *Three expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia*. (Facsimile reprint published by the Public Library of South Australia, of the 2nd edition, originally published in 1839.

New species of recent mammals were collected by Mitchell which are mentioned and figured in the work, and in a letter from Richard Owen published in Vol.2 (pp.365–369) new species of fossil marsupials are described and figured. The descriptions date from the 1st edition of the work (1838)). General; Marsupials

Mode, A., Gustafsson, J.-X., Sodersten, P. and Eneroth, P. (1984). Sex differences in behavioural and androgen sensitivity: possible role of androgen metabolism. *Journal of Endocrinology* **100**: 245–48. (Wallabies included in experiments). General; Marsupials

Moeller, H. (1974). Nagezähne bei Eutheria und Metatheria Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Konvergenzerscheinungen bei Saugern. *Säugetierkunde Mitteilungen, Stuttgart* **22**: 112–22. General; Marsupials

Mollison, B. (1960). Progress report on the ecology and control of marsupials in the Florentine Valley. *Journal of Australian Pulp and Paper Industry, Technical Association* **14** (2): xxi – xxvii. (Studies in Tasmania on *Rattus lutreolus velutinus*, *Pseudomys higginsi*, *Protemnodon rufogrisea frutica*, *Thylogale billiardieri*, *Trichosurus vulpecula fuliginosus*, *Pseudocheirus convolutor*, *Vombatus ursinus*, *Oryctolagus cuniculus*). General; Marsupials; Rodents

Mooney, N. (1993). Diet of the masked owl in Tasmania : past and present. Pp. 160–174 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Association : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Moore, B.P. (1978). *Life on forty acres. Some experiences of a naturalist living in the Australian bush*. E.W. Classey : Faringdon, Oxford. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Morcombe, I. and Morcombe, M. (1979). *Australian mammals in colour*. A.H. & A.W. Reed : Sydney 96 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Morcombe, M. (1972). *Australian marsupials and other native mammals*. (Melbourne: Lansdowne Press). Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Morcombe, M. (1974). *An illustrated encyclopaedia of Australian wildlife*. Macmillan : Melbourne. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents; Seals

Morcombe, M.K. (1969). *Australia's national parks*. Lansdowne : Melbourne 232 pp. (Some information on mammals including a few excellent photographs.) General

Morell, V. (1993). Australian pest control by virus causes concern. *Science* **261**: 683–684. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs

Morgan, D.G. (1986). Estimating vertebrate population densities by line transect methods. *Melbourne College of Advanced Education, Occasional Paper* No. 11: 1–162. General; Marsupials

Moro, D. (1991). The distribution of small mammal species in relation to heath vegetation near Cape Otway, Victoria. *Wildlife Research* **18**: 605–618. General; Marsupials; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Morren, G.E.B. (1989). Mammals of the East Miyanmin area, Telefomin district Papua New Guinea, with notes on folk knowledge and taxonomy. *Science in New Guinea* **15**: 119–135. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Morris, D. (1965). *The mammals. A guide to the living species*. Hodder and Stoughton : London 448 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals
- Morris, K.D. and Dell, J. (1977). Mammals. Pp. 74–76 in *The natural history of the Wongan Hills*. Handbook No. 11, Western Australian Naturalist's : Perth. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Morris, K.D. and Kitchener, D.J. (1979). Mammals of Yornaning Naturel Reserve. Pp. 29–33 in *Biological survey of the Western Australian wheatbelt Part 7: Yornaning Nature Reserve. Rec. W. Aust. Mus, Suppl. No. 8*. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Morris, K.D. and Rice, G.E. (1981). Some vertebrates recorded on a visit to Queen Victoria Spring in December 1977. *Western Australian Naturalist* **15**: 11–13. General; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Morris, P.A. (1985). An analysis of mammals procured by traditional hunting methods in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* **11**: 119–125. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Morrison, R.G.B. (1981). *A field guide to the tracks and traces of Australian animals*. Rigby : Adelaide 192 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Morse, K. (1988). Mandu Mandu Creek rockshelter: Pleistocene human coastal occupation of North West Cape, Western Australia. *Archaeology in Oceania* **23**: 81–88. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Morse, K. (1993). New radiocarbon dates from North West Cape, Western Australia: a preliminary report. Pp 155–163 in Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Morton, S.R. (1979). Ecological correlates of caudal fat storage in small mammals *Australian Mammalogy* **3**: 81–86. General; Marsupials
- Morton, S.R. (1985). Granivory in arid regions: comparison of Australia with North and South America. *Ecology* **66**: 1859–66. General
- Morton, S.R. (1990). The impact of European settlement on the vertebrate animals of arid Australia: a conceptual model. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 201–213. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Morton, S.R. and Baynes, A. (1985). Small mammal assemblages in arid Australia: a reappraisal. *Australian Mammalogy* **8**: 159–169. (Appendices on microfiche). General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Morton, S.R. and Martin, A.A. (1979). Feeding ecology of the barn owl, *Tyto alba*, in arid southern Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* **6**: 191–204. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Morton, S.R., Brown, J.H., Kelt, D.A.D. and Reid, J.R.W. (1994). Comparisons of community structure among small mammals of North American and Australian deserts. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **42**: 501–525. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Morton, S.R., Happold, M., Lee, A.K. and MacMillen, R.E. (1977). The diet of the barn owl, *Tyto alba*, in south-western Queensland. *Australian Wildlife Research* **4**: 91–97. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Morwood, J. and Hobbs, D.R. (eds) (1995). Quinkan prehistory the archaeology of Aboriginal art in S.E. Cape York Peninsula Australia. *Tempus* **3**: 1–208. Anthropology Museum, University of Queensland : St Lucia. (Papers by various authors in this monograph contain information on mammalian distribution in the deposits). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Morwood, M.J. and L'Oste-Brown, S. (1995). Excavations at Hann River 1, central Cape York Peninsula. *Australian Archaeology* No 40: 21–28. General; Marsupials
- Moss, M.L. (1969). Evolution of mammalian dental enamel. *American Museum Novitates* No. 2360: 1–30. (Includes observations on enamel of *Ornithorhynchus* and some marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Mountain, M.-J. (1993). Bones, hunting and predation in the Pleistocene of northern Sahul. Pp 123–130 in Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials
- Moyal, A.M. (1976). Sir Richard Owen and his influence on Australian zoological and palaeontological science. *Records of the Australian Academy of Science* **3**: 41–56. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Mozley, A. (1966). *A guide to the manuscript records of Australian science*. Australian Academy of Science and A.N.U. Press : Canberra 127 pp. (Record of repositories of letters, diaries, etc., including those of a number of naturalists who have studied or collected mammals). General
- Müller, F. (1972). Zur stammesgeschichtlichen Veränderung der *Eutheria* Ontogenesen Versuch einer Übersicht aufgrund vergleichend morphologischer Studien an *Marsupialia* und *Eutheria*. Einführung und 1. Teil. Zur Evolution der Geburtsgestalt: Gestaltstadien der *Eutheria*. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **79**: 1–97. General; Marsupials
- Müller, F. (1972). Zur stammesgeschichtlichen Veränderung der *Eutheria* Ontogenesen Versuch einer Übersicht aufgrund vergleichend morphologischer Studien an *Marsupialia* und *Eutheria*. 3. Teil: Zeitliche Aspekte in der Evolution der Ontogenesetypen. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **79**: 567–611. General

- Müller, F. (1973). Zur stammesgeschichtlichen Veränderung der *Eutheria* Ontogenesen Versuch einer Übersicht aufgrund vergleichend morphologischer Studien an *Marsupialia* und *Eutheria*. 4. Spezieller Teil. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **79**: 1599–1685. General; Marsupials
- Mulvaney, D.J. (1960). Archaeological excavations at Fromm's Landing on the lower Murray river, South Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 5 new ser. **72**: 53–85. (Lists mammals found, mostly by generic name only). General; Marsupials; Bats
- Mulvaney, D.J. and Calaby, J.H. (1985). 'So much that is new' Baldwin Spencer, 1860–1929 .A biography. Melbourne University Press : Melbourne 492 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Munro, D. (1974). Mammal Survey Group Contributions VII. Mammals of the Cardinia Creek reservoir site. *Victorian Naturalist* **91**: 246–51. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Murray, P. (1978). Life during the late Pleistocene. Pp. 126–28 in Gee, H. and Fenton, J. (eds) *The South West book. A Tasmanian wilderness*. Australian Conservation Foundation. General; Marsupials
- Murray, P. (1991). The Pleistocene megafauna of Australia. Pp. 1071–1164 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Murray, P. and Chaloupka, G. (1984). The Dreamtime animals: extinct megafauna in Arnhem Land rock art. *Archaeology in Oceania* **19**: 105–16. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Murray, P. and Goede, A. (1977). Pleistocene vertebrate remains from a cave near Montague, N.W. Tasmania. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No. 60: 1–30. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals
- Murray, P. and Megirian, D. (1992). Continuity and contrast in Middle and Late Miocene vertebrate communities from the Northern Territory. *Beagle* **9**: 195–217. Marsupials; General; Bats
- Murray, P.F. (1978). Australian megamammals: restorations of some late Pleistocene fossil marsupials and a monotreme. *The Artefact* **3**: 77–99. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Murray, P.F. and Megirian, D. (eds). (1992). Proceedings of the 1991 conference on Australasian vertebrate evolution, palaeontology and systematics, Alice Springs. *Beagle* **9**(1): 1–270. (The abstracts issued before the conference are given on pp 255–269. The earlier abstracts for the papers published in full or extended abstract in these proceedings are not referred to in this bibliography, even though these may be somewhat different). Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Whales; Seals; Dugong
- Musgrave, A. (1967). Dog ticks. Pp. 264–73 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Parasites and Diseases
- Myers, K. (1967). Ecology and behaviour – a review of the ways in which Australian ecologists use behaviour in their studies. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **2**: 79–106. (Brief mention in Appendix of some studies on native mammals). General

Myers, K. (1976). CSIRO research in the Western Division. *Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales* **87**(3): 58–59. General; Lagomorphs; Marsupials;

Myers, K. (1986). Introduced vertebrates in Australia with emphasis on the mammals. Pp. 120–136 in Groves, R.H. and Burdon, J.J. (eds) *Ecology of biological invasions*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Myers, K., Margules, C.R. and Musto, I. (eds) (1984). *Survey methods for nature conservation. Proceedings of a workshop held at Adelaide University, 31 August – 2 September 1983*. CSIRO Division of Water & Land Research : Canberra 2 vols, 399 pp., 405 pp. (Vol. 1 contains 19 papers by 27 authors, vol. 2, 25 papers by 43 authors; some are relevant to mammal studies). General; Marsupials; Rodents

Mykytowycz, R. (1970). The role of skin glands in mammalian communication. Pp. 327–360 in Johnson, J.W., Moulton, D.G. and Yurk, A. (eds) *Advances in Chemoreception, Vol .1. Communication by chemical signals*. Appleton-Century-Crofts : New York. (Some remarks on monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Mykytowycz, R. (1972). The behavioural role of the mammalian skin glands. *Naturwissenschaften, Berlin* **59**: 133–39. General; Marsupials

Mykytowycz, R. (1973). Reproduction of mammals in relation to environmental odours. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility, Supplement* **19**: 433–46. General; Marsupials

Mykytowycz, R. (1978). They follow their nose. *South Australian Natural Hist.* **19**: 142–49. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Ungulates

Myroniuk, P. (1988). A survey of mammals on Hinchinbrook Island north Queensland. *Australian Zoologist* **25**: 6–10. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Dugong

Myroniuk, P. (1995). Captive management of the threatened eastern barred bandicoot; zoos and cooperative conservation. Pp. 63–67 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials

Myroniuk, P., Grusovin, J. and Thompson, R. (1993). Mammal survey of Sunday Island, South Gippsland, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **110**: 165–169. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Naarding, J.A. (1979). A simple mechanical device for counting animals. *Australian Wildlife Research* **6**: 63–67. General; Marsupials

Nagy, K.A. (1987). Field metabolic rate and food requirement scaling in mammals and birds. *Ecological Monographs* **57**: 111–128. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Nagy, K.A. (1994). Field bioenergetics of mammals: what determines field metabolic rates. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **42**: 43–53.79. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Seals



- Napier, J.R. (1979). Seabird islands No. 71. Georges Island, Georges Rocks, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 50–51. (Records rabbit and rat). General; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- National Capital Development Commission. (1984). The ecological resources of the A.C.T. Technical Paper 42. National Capital Development Commission 141 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Neave, H.M. and Norton, T.W. (1991). Integrated management of forest wildlife: comments on new ways to research habitat. Pp. 229–236 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General
- Neave, H.M. and Tanton, M.T. (1989). The effects of grazing by kangaroos and rabbits on the vegetation and the habitat of other fauna in the Tidbinbilla Nature Reserve, Australian Capital Territory. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 337–351. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Negus, N.C. and Berger, P.J. (1987). Mammalian reproductive physiology Adaptive responses to changing environments. Pp. 149–173 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy Vol. I*. Plenum Press : New York. General; Marsupials
- Nevo, E. (1979). Adaptive convergence and divergence of subterranean mammals. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* **10**: 269–308. (Includes Notoryctes). General; Marsupials
- Newsome, A.E. (1971). The research and practical experience gained in the development of semi-arid areas in Australia and the possible role of the endemic fauna in raising the productivity of those areas. *Botswana Notes and Records. Special Edition No. 1*: 202–19. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Newsome, A.E. (1973). The adequacy and limitations of flora conservation for fauna conservation in Australia and New Zealand. Pp. 93–110 in Costin, A.B. and Groves, R.H. (eds) *Nature conservation in the Pacific*. Australian National University Press : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Newsome, A.E. (1983). Native fauna as indicators of range conditions. Pp. 124–42 in Crook, G. (ed.) *Man in the Centre*. CSIRO Division of Groundwater Research : Perth. General; Marsupials
- Newsome, A.E. (1989). Large vertebrate pests. Pp. 406–417 in Noble, J.C. and Bradstock, R.A. (eds) *Mediterranean landscapes in Australia. Mallee ecosystems and their management*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Newsome, A.E. (1990). The control of vertebrate pests by vertebrate predators. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **5**: 187–191. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Newsome, A.E. (1994). Vertebrate pests versus wildlife conservation in semi-arid New South Wales : a profound imbalance. Pp. 43–51 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) *Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Newsome, A.E. and Catling, P.C. (1979). Habitat preferences of mammals inhabiting heathlands of warm temperate coastal, montane and alpine regions of southeastern Australia. Pp. 301–319 in Specht, R.L. (ed.) *Heathlands and related shrublands. Descriptive studies. Ecosystems of the world 9A*. Elsevier : Amsterdam. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Newsome, A.E. and Coman, B.J. (1990). Some introduced mammalian pests of the mallee. Pp. 234–237 in Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Newsome, A.E. and Corbett, I.K (1977). The effect of native, feral and domestic animals on the productivity of the Australian rangelands. Pp. 331–56 in *The impact of herbivores on arid and semi-arid rangelands. Proc. 2nd U.S./Aust. Rangeland Panel, Adelaide, 1972*. Australian Rangeland Society : Perth. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;

Newsome, A.E. and Rochow, K.A. (1964). Vertebrate fossils from Tertiary sediments in central Australia. *Australian Journal of Science* **26**: 352. General; Marsupials

Newsome, A.E., Parer, I. and Catling, P.C. (1989). Prolonged prey suppression by carnivore-predator-removal experiments. *Oecologia* **78**: 458–467. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Nicholls, D. and Meredith, C. (1984). Native mammals of the Mt. Timbertop Region, north-eastern Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **101**: 67–73. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Nichols, O.G. and Muir, B. (1989). Vertebrates of the jarrah forest. Pp. 133–153 in Dell, B., Havel, J.J. and Malajczuk, N. (eds) *The jarrah forest. A complex mediterranean ecosystem*. Kluwer Academic Publishers : Dordrecht. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Nicholson, P.H. (1981). Fire and the Australian Aborigine – an enigma. Pp. 55–76 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials

Nicol, S.L. (1978). A mammal study of the Kinglake Area, Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **5**: 123–34. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Nicoll, M.E. and Thompson, S.D. (1987). Basal metabolic rates and energetics of reproduction in therian mammals: marsupials and placentals compared. Pp. 7–27 in Loudon, A.I.S. and Racey, P.A. (eds) *Reproductive energetics in mammals*. Clarendon Press: Oxford. General; Marsupials

Nix, H. (1982). Environmental determinants of biogeography and evolution in Terra Australis. Pp. 47–66 in Barker, W. and Greenslade, P.T.M. (eds) *Evolution of the flora and fauna of arid Australia*. Peacock Publications : Adelaide General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Nix, H.A. (1991). Biogeography: pattern and process. Pp. 11–39 in Nix, H.A. & Switzer, M.A. (eds) *Rainforest animals. Atlas of vertebrates endemic to Australia's wet tropics*. Kowari No 1. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Nix, H.A. and Switzer, M. A. (eds). (1991). *Rainforest animals. Atlas of vertebrates endemic to Australia's wet tropics. Kowari No 1.* Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra 111 pp. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Noble, J.C. and Bradstock, R.A. (eds) (1989). *Mediterranean landscapes in Australia. Mallee ecosystems and their management.* CSIRO: Melbourne 485 pp. General; Marsupials
- Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) (1990). *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective. Proceedings of the National Mallee Conference, Adelaide, April 1988.* CSIRO : Melbourne 322 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Norbury, G.L. (1988). Microscopic analysis of herbivore diets-a problem and a solution. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 51–57. General; Ungulates
- Norbury, G.L. and Sanson, G.D. (1992). Problems with measuring diet selection of terrestrial, mammalian herbivores. *Australian Journal of Ecology*. **17**: 1–7. Marsupials; General
- Norris, C. and Pickering, J. (1995). *A catalogue of the Monotremata and Marsupialia in the zoological collections of the University Museum, Oxford.* The University Museum : Oxford. 61 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Norris, K.C., Gilmore, A.M. and Menkhorst, P.W. (1979). Vertebrate fauna of South Gippsland, Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. 40: 105–99. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Norris, K.C., Mansergh, I.M., Ahern, L.D., Belcher, C.A., Temby, I.D. and Walsh, N.G. (1983). Vertebrate fauna of the Gippsland Lakes catchment Victoria. Victorian Ministry of Conservation, Fisheries and Wildlife Division, Occasional Papers No. 1: 1–158. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Norton, G.A. and Pech, R.P. (eds) (1988). *Vertebrate pest management in Australia. A decision analysis/systems analysis approach. CSIRO Division of Wildlife and Ecology Project Report No. 5:* 1–67. (Contains papers by various authors on house mice, rabbit management and exotic disease in feral pigs.) General; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Norton, T.W. and Lindenmeyer, D.B. (1991). Integrated management of forest wildlife. towards a coherent strategy across state borders and land tenures. Pp. 237–244 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna.* Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General
- Novacek, M.J. (1977). Aspects of the problem of variation, origin and evolution of the eutherian auditory bulla. *Mammal Review* **7**: 131–50. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Novacek, M.J. (1990). Morphology, paleontology, and the higher clades of mammals. Pp. 507–543 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy* Vol. 2. Plenum Press : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Novacek, M.J. (1992). Mammalian phylogeny: shaking the tree. *Nature* **356**: 121–125. Monotremes; Marsupials; General

- O'Brien, P. (1990). Managing Australian wildlife. *Search* **21**: 24–27. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- O'Brien, P.H. (1990). Commercial use of wild animals in Australia. *Proceedings of the Australian Society of Animal Production* **18**: 101–102. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Oddie, C.J., Blaine, E.H., Bradshaw, E.D., Coghlan, J.P., Denton, D.A., Nelson, J.F. and Scoggins, B.A. (1976). Blood corticosteroids in Australian marsupial and placental mammals and one monotreme. *Journal of Endocrinology* **69**: 341–48. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- O'Dea, J.D. (1989). The mammalian *rete mirabile* and oxygen availability. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **95A**: 23–25. General; Monotremes
- Oftedal, O.T. (1980). Milk and mammalian evolution. pp. 31–42 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Oftedal, O.T. (1984). Milk composition, milk yield and energy output at peak lactation: a comparative review. Pp. 33–85 in M. in Peaker, M., Vernon, R.G. and Knight, C.H. (eds) *Physiological strategies in lactation. The proceedings of a symposium held at the Zoological Society of London on 11 and 12 November 1982. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 51. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Oliver, A.J. (1984). Research objectives in vertebrate pest control. *Journal of Agriculture of Western Australia* **25**(1) (4 ser.): 3–4. General; Lagomorphs; Ungulates
- Oliver, A.J. and King, D.R. (1983). The influence of ambient temperatures on the susceptibility of mice, guinea-pigs and possums to compound 1080. *Australian Wildlife Research* **10**: 297–301. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Oliver, A.J., King, D.R. and Mead, R.J. (1977). The evolution of resistance to fluoroacetate intoxication in mammals. *Search* **8**: 130–32. General; Marsupials;
- Oliver, A.J., King, D.R. and Mead, R.J. (1979). Fluoroacetate tolerance, a genetic marker in some Australian mammals. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **27**: 363–72. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Ollier, C.D. (1963). The Mount Hamilton lava caves. *Victorian Naturalist* **79**: 331 –6. General
- O'Loughlin, P.M. (1967). Houtman's Abrolhos. *Australian Natural History* **15**: 413–7. (Few remarks on the species of wallaby and rat occurring on those islands.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Olsen, P. (ed.) (1993). *Australian raptor studies. Proceedings 10th Anniversary Conference Australasian Raptor Association Canberra, September 21–22, 1989*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Olsen, P.D., Olsen, J. and Mason, I. (1993). Breeding and non-breeding season diet of the peregrine falcon *Falco peregrinus* near Canberra, prey selection, and the relationship between diet and reproductive success. Pp. 55–77 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Association : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Bats; Lagomorphs
- Oosterzee, P. Van and Morrison, R. (1991). *The Centre. The natural history of Australia's desert regions*. Reed Books : Balgowlah, New South Wales. 176 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents
- Orr, R.T. (1976). Australia's rain forests. *Pacific Discovery* **29**(2): 28–33. General; Marsupials;
- Osborne, W., Preece, M., Green, K. and Green, M. (1978). Gungartan: a winter fauna survey above 1500 metres. *Victorian Naturalist* **95**: 226–34. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Ossinsky, P.A. (1959). On the character of conjugate movements of the pelvis and vertebral column in some mammals. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* **38**: 1711–1718. (In Russian, short English summary. Australian mammals included in the study are *Macropus giganteus*, *Macropus ruficollis*, *Macropus fuliginosus*, *Phascolomys ursinus*, *Echidna aculeata*). General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Osunkoya, O.O. (1994). Postdispersal survivorship of north Queensland rainforest seeds and fruits : effects of forest, habitat and species. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **19**: 52–64. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Palmer, R.H. (1994). A miracle of recovery. Pp. 193–200 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Parker, F. (1981). Collecting, export, import, research and filming involving wildlife in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea Report No. 81/2*: 1–58. General
- Parker, S.A. (1973). An annotated checklist of the native land mammals of the Northern Territory, *Records of the South Australian Museum* **16**(11): 1–57. Bats; General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Parker, T.J. and Haswell, W.A. (1962). *A text-book of zoology*. 7th edn, revised and largely rewritten by A.J.Marshall. 2 vols. 952 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Parkinson, A.L., Whittington, A.T., Spencer, P.B.S., Grigg, G., Hinds, L., Gallagher, C., Kuchel, P. and Agar, N.S. (1995). Comparative erythrocyte metabolism in marsupials and monotremes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **C110**: 261–266. General; Marsupials
- Parliament of the Commonwealth. (1977). *Woodchips and the environment. Report from the Senate Standing Committee on Science and the Environment*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra 454 pp. (Contains information from a number of biologists, on forest mammals.) General; Marsupials;

- Parodi, P.W. (1982). Positional distribution of fatty acids in triglycerides from milk of several species of mammals. *Lipids* 17: 437–42. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Parra, R. (1978). Comparison of foregut and hindgut fermentation in herbivores. Pp. 205–229 in Montgomery, G.G. (ed.) *The ecology of arboreal folivores*. Smithsonian Institution Press : Washington. General; Marsupials
- Pate, F.D. and Schoeninger, M.J. (1993). Stable carbon isotope ratios in bone collagen as indicators of marine and terrestrial dietary composition in southeastern South Australia: a preliminary report. Pp. 38–44 in Fankhauser, B.L. and Bird, J.R. (eds). *Archaeometry: current Australasian research Occasional Papers In Prehistory* No 22. Australian National University : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Whales; Seals; Ungulates
- Paterson, R.A. (1990). Effects of long-term anti-shark measures on target and non-target species in Queensland, Australia. *Biological Conservation* 52: 147–159. General; Whales; Dugong
- Pattimore, V. (1977). Effects of the pulpwood industry on wildlife in Tasmania. I. Design for long term studies. *National Parks and Wildlife Service, Tasmania, Wildlife Division Technical Paper* 77/1: 142 pp. General;
- Patterson, M.R. and Spencer, T.L. (1983). A rapid on-site test for speciation of meat. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 60: 381–82. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Pavey, C.R. (1993). The distribution and conservation status of the powerful owl *Ninox strenua* in Queensland. Pp. 144–154 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Association : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Pavey, C.R. (1994). Records of the food of the powerful owl *Ninox strenua* from Queensland. *Sunbird* 24: 30–39. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Pavey, C.R., Smyth, A.K. and Mathieson, M.A. (1994). The vertebrate fauna of the J.C. Slaughter Falls and Simpson Falls area, Mt. Coot-tha, Brisbane Forest Park. *Queensland Naturalist* 32: 101–109. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Peaker, M. (1977). The aqueous phase of milk: ion and water transport. Pp. 113–34 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Peaker, M., Vernon, R.G. and Knight, C.H. (eds) (1984). *Physiological strategies in lactation. The proceedings of a symposium held at the Zoological Society of London on 11 and 12 November 1982. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 51. Academic Press : London 432 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Pearce, T.S. (1963). The threat of pesticides to wildlife. *Victoria's Resources* (Natural Resources Conservation League of Victoria, Springvale South, Vic.) 5(1): 26 –7. General
- Pech, R.P., Sinclair, A.R.E. and Newsome, A.E. (1995). Predation models for primary and secondary prey species. *Wildlife Research* 22: 55–64. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

Pekelharing, C.J. and Reynolds, R.N. (1983). Distribution and abundance of browsing mammals in Westland National Park in 1978, and some observations on their impact on the vegetation. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* **13**: 247–65. (Includes possums). General; Marsupials

Pernetta, J.C. (1983). The wildlife of the Purari catchment. Pp. 253–68 in Petr, T. (ed.) *The Purari tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. Monographiae Biologiae* **51**. Dr. W. Junk : The Hague. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Perry, D.H. (1973). Some notes on the decline and subsequent recovery of mammal populations in the south-west. *Western Australian Naturalist* **12**: 128–30. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Perry, J., Bridgwater, D.D. and Horsemen, D.L. (1973). Captive propagation: a progress report. *Zoologica* **57**: 109–17. (Three Macropodidae included.) General; Marsupials

Philpott, C.M. and Smyth, D.R. (1967). A contribution to our knowledge of some mammals from inland Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **91**: 115–29. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Pianka, E.R. and Schall, J.J. (1981). Species densities of Australian vertebrates. Pp. 1675–1694 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Pianka, E. and Schall, J. (1984). Species densities of Australian vertebrates. Pp. 119–24 in Archer, M. and Clayton, G. (eds) *Vertebrate zoogeography and evolution in Australasia (Animals in space and time)*. Hesperian Press : Carlisle, Western Australia General; Marsupials

Pickering, M. (1992). Garawa methods of game hunting, preparation and cooking, *Records of the South Australian Museum* **26**: 9–23. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats

Pike, I.L. (1981). Comparative studies of embryo metabolism in early pregnancy. Pp. 203–213 in Flint, A.P.F., Renfree, M.B. and Weir, B.J. (eds) *Embryonic diapause in mammals. Journal of Reproduction and Fertility, Supplement No. 29*. General; Marsupials

Pinder, N.J. and Barkham, J.P. (1978). An assessment of the contribution of captive breeding to the conservation of rare mammals. *Biological Conservation* **13**: 187–245. General; Marsupials

Pizzey, G. (1964). The natural wonders of Australia. *Animals* **4**: 538–42. (Illustrated popular article.) General; Marsupials

Pizzey, G. (1966). *Animals and birds in Australia*. Cassell Australia Ltd : Melbourne 170 pp. (Large format popular book with many fine photographs. Text based on superficial personal observations and the standard popular literature). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Plane, M.D. (1991). Musings on New Guinea fossil vertebrate discoveries. Pp. 85–109 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Marsupials; General

## Calaby's General Literature

- Platt, S. and Ahern, L. (1995). Voluntary nature conservation on private land in Victoria – evaluating the land for wildlife programme. Pp. 211–216 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials
- Pledge, N.S. (1976). Vertebrate type-specimens in the South Australian Museum. VI. Fossils. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **17**(7–12): 205–19. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Pledge, N.S. (1984). A new Miocene vertebrate faunal assemblage from the Lake Eyre Basin: a preliminary report. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 345–55. General; Marsupials
- Pledge, N.S. (1990). The upper fossil fauna of the Henschke Fossil Cave, Naracoorte, South Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 247–262. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Pledge, N.S. (1994). Fossils of the lake: a history of the Lake Callabonna excavations. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 65–77. General; Marsupials
- Pledge, N.S. and Tedford, R.H. (1990). Vertebrate fossils. Pp. 199–209 in Tyler, M.J., Twidale, C.R., Davies, M. and Wells, C.B. (eds) *Natural history of the north east deserts*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Plomley, B., Cornell, C. and Banks, M. (1990). Francois Peron's natural history of Maria Island, Tasmania. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston* No 99: 1–50. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales; Seals
- Plomley, N.J.B. (1972). Some notes on plagues of small mammals in Australia. *Journal of Natural History* **6**: 363–84. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Poignant, A. (1965). *The improbable kangaroo and other Australian animals*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney. (A collection of 200 photographs and reproductions of historical drawings, with accompanying text. Popular work but historical sections useful and interesting). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Pollock, H.J. (1968). *Bird and animal calls of Australia*. Jacaranda Press : Brisbane 24 pp. (Includes a 7 in. EP record with calls of koalas, two other marsupials, a fruit bat, and dingoes). General; Marsupials; Bats; Dingoes; Land Carnivores
- Porter, J.K. (1979). Vertebrate remains from a stratified Holocene deposit in Skull Cave, Western Australia, and a review of their significance. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **61**: 109–17. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Posamentier, H.G. (1976). Habitat requirements of small mammals in coastal heathlands of New South Wales. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **1**: 307. (Thesis abstract). General; Rodents;
- Possingham, H. (1991). The role of population viability analysis in forest management. Pp. 35–39 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Rodents



- Possingham, H.P. and Davies, I. (1995). ALEX: a model for the viability analysis of spatially structured populations. *Biological Conservation* **73**: 143– 150. General; Marsupials
- Post-Graduate Committee in Veterinary Science University of Sydney. (1988). *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians, 15–19 February 1988. Proceedings* **104**. University of Sydney : Sydney. 952 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Parasites and Diseases
- Preen, A.R. (1991). Rainforest logging and wildlife in north-eastern Australia. Pp. 213–215 in *The Rainforest legacy* Vol 3. Special Australian Heritage Publication Series No. 7. AGPS: Canberra. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Presley, R. (1993). Development and the phylogenetic features of the middle ear region. Pp. 21–29 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes
- Press, T., Brock, J. and Andersen, A. (1995). Fauna. Pp. 167–216 in Press, T., Lea, D., Webb, A. and Graham, A. (eds) *Kakadu. Natural and cultural heritage and management*. Australian Nature Conservation Agency and North Australia Research Unit : Australian National University: Darwin. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Pressey, R.L. (1994). Land classifications are necessary for conservation planning but what do they tell us about fauna. Pp. 31–41 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) *Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Priddel, D. and Wheeler, R. (1994). Mortality of captive-raised malleefowl, *Leipoa ocellata*, released into a mallee remnant within the wheat-belt of New South Wales. *Wildlife Research* **21**–543–552. General; Land Carnivores
- Prince, R.I.T. (1985). Nutrition of wild herbivores. Pp. 33–43 in Baker, S. K., Gawthorne, J. M., MacKintosh, J. B. and Purser, D. B. (eds) *Ruminant physiology concepts and consequences. A tribute to R. J. Moir. Proceedings of a Symposium held at the University of Western Australia 7–10 May 1984*. School of Agriculture, Animal Science : University of Western Australia. General; Marsupials
- Prothero, J.W. (1980). Scaling of blood parameters in mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **67A**: 649–657. (Includes data on monotremes and marsupials). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Pumphrey, R.S.H. (1977). A comparative study of plasma cells in the mammary gland in pregnancy and lactation. Pp. 261–76 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Purohit, K.G. (1974). Observations on size and relative medullary thickness in kidneys of some Australian mammals and their ecophysiological appraisal. *Z. Angewandte Zool.* **61**: 495–505. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Pyke, G.H. and O'Connor, P.J. (1991). Wildlife conservation in the south-east forests of New South Wales. *Technical Report of the Australian Museum* No 5: 1–37. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Quinn, R.D. (1986). Mammalian herbivory and resilience in Mediterranean-climate ecosystems. Pp. 113–128 in Dell, B., Hopkins, A.J.M. and Lamont, B.B. (eds) *Resilience in Mediterranean-type ecosystems*. Dr W. Junk : Dordrecht. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Quirk, S. and Archer, M. (eds) (1983). *Prehistoric animals of Australia*. Australian Museum : Sydney 80 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales
- Rahmann, H., Hilbig, R. and Geiser, F. (1986). Brain gangliosides in monotremes, marsupials and placentals: phylogenetic and thermoregulatory aspects. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **83B**: 151–157. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Raines, J.A. (1982). Daily estimates of three herbivores on Rotamah Island, Gippsland. *Victorian Naturalist* **99**: 142–43. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Ralls, K. (1977). Sexual dimorphism in mammals: avian models and unanswered questions. *American Naturalist* **111**: 917–38. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Ramsay, B.J. (1994). *Commercial use of wild animals in Australia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra 185 pp. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Rathore, A.K. (1985). Influence of 1080 bait colour on acceptability by target species and removal by non-target animals. *Australian Rangelands Journal* **7**: 140–142. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Read, D.G. (1985). Notes on capture techniques for small mammals of the arid zone. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 545–50. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Read, J.L. (1992). Influence of habitats, climate, grazing and mining on terrestrial vertebrates at Olympic Dam, South Australia. *Rangeland Journal* **14**: 143–156. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Read, V.T. (1987). Trap disturbance during the survey of small mammal communities. *Victorian Naturalist* **104**: 150–154. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Read, V.T., Malafant, K.W.J. and Myers, K. (1988). A comparison of grid and index–line trapping methods for small mammal surveys. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 673–687. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Recher, H.F. (1981). Nectar-feeding and its evolution among Australian vertebrates. Pp. 1637–1648 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Recher, H.F. and Christensen, P.E. (1981). Fire and the evolution of the Australian biota. Pp. 135–162 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Recher, H.F. and Lim, L. (1990). A review of current ideas of the extinction, conservation and management of Australia's terrestrial vertebrate fauna. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 287–301. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Recher, H.F., Hutchings, P.A. and Rosen, S. (1993). The biota of the Hawkesbury – Nepean catchment : reconstruction and restoration. *Australian Zoologist* **29**: 3–41. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Recher, H.F., Lunney, D. and Dunn, I. (eds) (1979). *A natural legacy. Ecology in Australia*. Pergamon Press : Rushcutters Bay, New South Wales. (Chapters by a number of authors; some chapters have material on native and introduced mammals). General
- Recher, H.F., Lunney, D. and Dunn, I. (eds). (1986). *A natural legacy. Ecology in Australia*. Pergamon Press: Sydney 2nd edn 443 pp. (18 chapters by 14 authors. Much of this book is relevant to studies of Australian mammals). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Recher, H.F., Rohan-Jones, W. and Smith, P. (1980). Effects of the Eden woodchip industry on terrestrial vertebrates with recommendations for management. *Forestry Commission, New South Wales RPS. Note No 42*. 83 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Redford, K.H. (1987). Ants and termites as food. Patterns of mammalian myrmecophagy. Pp. 349–399 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy Vol. I*. Plenum Press : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Redhead, T.D., Singleton, G.R., Myers, K. and Coman, B.J. (1991). Mammals introduced to southern Australia. Pp. 293–308 in Groves, R.H. and Di Castri, F. (eds) *Biogeography of Mediterranean invasions*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. Marsupials; General; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Reed, P. (1991). An historical analysis of the changes to the forests and woodlands of New South Wales. Pp. 393–406 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Reeves, P.R. (1972). Big Heath Conservation Park. A guide to its natural history. Mammals. *South Australian Naturalist* **47**: 40–41. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Reichman, O.J. and Smith, S.C. (1990). Burrows and burrowing behaviour by mammals. Pp. 197–244 in Genoways, H.H. (ed.) *Current mammalogy Vol. 2*. Plenum Press : New York. General; Marsupials
- Reid, J.R.W., Kerle, J.A. and Baker, L. (1993). Mammals. Pp. 6–27 in Reid, J.R. W., Kerle, J. A. and Morton, S. R. (eds). *Uluru fauna*. The distribution and abundance of vertebrate fauna of Uluru (Ayers Rock – Mount Olga) National Park, N.T. *Kowari* **4**. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Reid, J.R. W., Kerle, J.A. and Morton, S.R. (eds). (1993). Ecological patterns and processes of importance (eds). Pp. 79–132 in Reid, J.R. W., Kerle, J. A. and Morton, S. R. (eds). *Uluru fauna*. The distribution and abundance of vertebrate fauna of Uluru (Ayers Rock – Mount Olga) National

Park, N.T. *Kowari* 4. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Reid, J.R.W., Kerle, J.A. and Morton, S.R. (eds). (1993). *Uluru fauna*. The distribution and abundance of vertebrate fauna of Uluru (Ayers Rock – Mount Olga) National Park, N.T. *Kowari* 4. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. 152 pp. (Recommendations Pp. xv–xxiii; Historical survey of the vertebrate fauna in the vicinity of Uluru and Kata Tjuta, by J. A. Kerle, Pp. 6–27; Mammals, by J. R. W. Reid, J. A. Kerle and L. Baker, Pp. 69–78; Anangu knowledge of vertebrates and the environment, by L. Baker, S. Woenne-Green and the Mutitjulu Community, Pp. 79–132; Ecological patterns and processes of importance (eds)). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Renfree, M.B. (1980). Signals exchanged between the blastocyst and endometrium in the period leading to implantation. *Progress in Reproductive Biology* 7: 1–13. Karger : Basel. General; Marsupials

Renfree, M.B. (1993). Ontogeny, genetic control, and phylogeny of female reproduction in monotreme and therian mammals. Pp. 4–20 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Renfree, M.B. and Calaby, J.H. (1981). Background to delayed implantation and embryonic diapause. Pp. 1–9 in Flint, A.P.F., Renfree, M.B. and Weir, B.J. (eds) *Embryonic diapause in mammals. Journal of Reproduction and Fertility Suppl.* No. 29. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals

Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) (1982). *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria xiii 759 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Dugong

Rich, P.V. and van Tets, G.F. (eds) (1985). *Kadimakara. Extinct vertebrates of Australia*. Pioneer Design Studio : Lilydale, Victoria 284 pp. General; Marsupials

Rich, P.V., Long, J., Warren, A., Rich, T., Molnar, R. and Molnar, B. (1982). An all too brief and superficial history of Australian vertebrate paleontology. Pp. 1–26 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria. General; Marsupials

Rich, P.V., Rich, T. and Bearlin, R. (1982). Systematic and geographic index of Australian fossil vertebrates. Mammalia (mammals). Pp. 709–12 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Rich, T.H. (1982). Monotremes, placentals, and marsupials: their record in Australia and its biases. Pp. 385–477 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Rich, T.H. (1991). Monotremes, placentals and marsupials: their record in Australia and its biases. Pp. 893–1070 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Rich, T., Archer, M., Plane, M., Flannery, T., Pledge, N., Hand, S. and Rich, P. (1982). Australian Tertiary mammal localities. Pp. 525–72 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales
- Rich, T.H.V., Flannery, T.E and Archer, M. (1989). A second Cretaceous mammalian specimen from Lightning Ridge, N.S.W., Australia. *Alcheringa* 13: 85–88. General; Monotremes
- Rich, T., Hope, J., Martin, H., New, J., Oviden, F. and Thompson, B. (1982). Literature references to the fossil terrestrial mammals of Australia and New Guinea. Pp. 573–94 in Rich, P.V. and Thompson, E.M. (eds) *The fossil vertebrate record of Australasia*. Monash University Printing Unit : Clayton, Victoria. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents;
- Richardson, A.M.M., Rounsevell, D.E. and Hocking, G.J. (1991). Status of Tasmanian rainforest fauna. Pp. 141–153 in *The rainforest legacy* Vol. 2. Special Australian Heritage Publication Series No. 7. AGPS : Canberra. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Richardson, B.J., Baverstock, P.R. and Adams, M. (1986). *Allozyme electrophoresis. A handbook for animal systematics and population studies*. Academic Press : Sydney. 410pp. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Richardson, K.C. (1985). Forestomach motility in non-ruminant herbivores. Pp. 45–55 in Baker, S.K., Gawthorne, J.M., MacKintosh, J.B. and Purser, D.B. (eds) *Ruminant physiology concepts and consequences. A tribute to R. J. Moir. Proceedings of a Symposium held at the University of Western Australia 7–10 May 1984*. School of Agriculture, Animal Science : University of Western Australia. General; Marsupials
- Richie, A. (1977). Fossils. Vertebrates. Pp. 103–08 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 3*. Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Ride, W.D.L. (1960). The fossil mammalian fauna of the *Burramys parvus* breccia from the Wombeyan Caves, New South Wales. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 43: 74–80. General; Marsupials
- Ride, W.D.L. (1968). On the past, present and future of Australian mammals. *Australian Journal of Science* 31: 1–11. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Ride, W.D.L. (1979). A background to conservation in Australia. Pp. 113–39 in *A vanishing heritage: the problem of endangered species and their habitat*. Nature Conservation Council : Wellington, New Zealand. (ANZAAS Symposium). General; Marsupials
- Ride, W.D.L. and others. (1966). *National parks and nature reserves in Western Australia*. Australian Academy of Science and National Parks Board of Western Australia : Perth 266 pp.

## Calaby's General Literature

(Compiled by a committee under chairmanship of W.D.L. Ride. All reserves are described and mammal fauna listed where known). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Ride, W.D.L. and Serventy, D.L. (1961). The fauna of Western Australia. Pp. 59–70 in *Official Year Book of Western Australia* 1960 No. 2 (New Ser.). Commonwealth Bureau for Census and Statistics, Western Australian Office : Perth. (Includes sections on zoogeography and mammals). General; Marsupials

Ride, W.D.L. and Serventy, D.L. (1962). The fauna of Western Australia. Pp. 60–72 in *Official Yearbook of Western Australia* 1962 No. 3 (N. S. ) General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals

Ride, W.D.L. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (1962). Mammals. Pp. 54–97 in Ride, W.D.L., Mees, G.F., Douglas, A.M., Royce, R.D. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *The results of an expedition to Bernier and Dorre Islands Shark Bay, Western Australia in July 1959. Fauna Bulletin, Fisheries Department, Western Australia* No 2. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales

Ride, W.D.L. and Wilson, G.R. (1982). The conservation status of Australian animals. Pp. 27–44; Appendix 1. Australian animals at risk. Pp. 191–203 in Groves, R.H. and Ride, W.D.L. (Eds) *Species at risk: research in Australia. Proceedings of a symposium on the biology of rare and endangered species in Australia, sponsored by the Australian Academy of Science and held in Canberra, 25 and 26 November 1981*. Australian Academy of Science: Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Ride, W.D.L., Crawford, I.M., Storr, G.M., Bemdt, R.M. and Royce, R.D. (1964). Report on the aboriginal engravings and flora and fauna of Depuch Island, Western Australia . *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication* No. 2. (Introduction and General Narrative (pp.13–22) by Ride; The Mammals of Depuch Island (pp.75–78) by Ride.) Bats; Dingo; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Ride, W.D.L., Mees, G.F., Douglas, A.M., Royce, R.D. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (1962). The results of an expedition to Bernier and Dorre Islands Shark Bay, Western Australia in July 1959. *Fauna Bulletin, Fisheries Department, Western Australia* No 2: 1–131. (These islands are important refuges for several mammals which are now rare or extinct on the mainland. Several chapters are relevant to mammal studies particularly that entitled *Mammals* [Pp. 54–97] by Ride and Tindale-Biscoe). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales

Ride, W.D.L., Taylor, G., Walker, P.H. and Davis, A.C. (1989). Zoological history of the Australian Alps – the mammal fossil-bearing deposits of the Monaro. Pp. 79–110 in Good, R. (ed.) *The scientific significance of the Australian Alps. The proceedings of the First Fenner Conference on the environment, Canberra, September 1988*. Australian Alps National Parks Liaison Committee : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Ridgway, S.H. and Harrison, R. (eds) (1985). *Handbook of marine mammals Volume 3 The sirenians and baleen whales*. Academic Press : London 362 pp. General; Whales

Ridpath, M.G. Feral mammals and their environment. (1991). Pp. 169—191 in Haynes, C.D., Ridpath, M.G. and Williams, M.A.J. (eds) *Monsoonal Australia. Landscape, ecology and man in the northern lowlands*. A.A. Balkema : Rotterdam. General; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

## Calaby's General Literature

- Ridpath, M.G. and Moreau, R.E. (1966). The birds of Tasmania: Ecology and Evolution. *Ibis* **108**: 348–93. (Brief mention of the mammals and their interactions with birds). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Riney, T. (1982). *Study and management of large mammals*. Wiley : New York 552 pp. General; Marsupials
- Riney, T. (ed.). (1982). *Wildlife management in the '80s. Proceedings of a conference organized by Field and Game Federation of Australia and Graduate School of Environmental Science, Monash University, November 27–29, 1981*. 346 pp. (Contains a number of general papers on wildlife management in various countries and the Australian States, and other subjects, and some more specialized papers on techniques, and management of particular Australian species of mammals and birds). General; Marsupials
- Ritchie, A. (1983). Fossils. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. **4**: 225–34. General
- Rix, C.E. (1978). *Royal Zoological Society of South Australia 1878–1978*. Royal Zoological Society of South Australia Inc. : Adelaide xv 247 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals
- Roberts, R.C. and Seal, U.S. (1965). Sedimentation analysis of vertebrate serum proteins. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **16**: 327–31. (Includes *Tachyglossus* and *Macropus rufus*). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Robertson, G. (1988). Effect of rainfall on biomass, growth and dieback of pastures in an arid grazing system. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **13**: 519–528. General; Marsupials
- Robertson, P., Bennett, A.F., Lumsden, L.F., Silveira, C.E., Johnson, P.G., Yen, A.L., Milledge, G.A., Lillywhite, P.K. and Pribble, H.J. (1989). *Fauna of the Mallee study area north-western Victoria. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research, Technical Report Series No. 87*: 1–91. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Robinson, A.C. (1980). Notes on the mammals and reptiles of Pearson, Dorothee and Greenly Islands, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **104**: 93–99. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals
- Robinson, A.C. and Smyth, M.E.B. (1976). The vertebrate fauna of Nuyts Archipelago, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **100**: 171–76. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals;
- Robinson, A.C., Casperson, K.D., Canty, P.D. and MacDonald, C.A. (1988). Mammals. Pp. 119–130 Appendix 3, Mammals recorded from the Gawler Ranges study area. Pp. 261–263 in *A biological survey of the Gawler Ranges, South Australia in October 1985*. National Parks & Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Planning, South Australian Museum, Department for the Arts : Adelaide. 276 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Robinson, A.C., Robinson, J.F., Watts, C.H.S. and Baverstock, P.R. (1976). The Shark Bay Mouse *Pseudomys praeconis* and other mammals on Bernier Island, Western Australia. *Western Australian*

*Naturalist* **13**: 149–55. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates;

Robinson, A.H. (1977). The need of joining Illawarra wilderness areas. *Australian Zoologist* **19**: 125–32. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;

Robinson, A.J. and Holland, M.K. (1995). Testing the concept of virally vectored immunosterilization for the control of wild rabbit and fox populations in Australia. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **72**: 65–68. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Parasites and Diseases

Robinson, J.F., Robinson, A.C., Watts, C.H.S. and Baverstock, P.R. (1978). Notes on rodents and marsupials and their ectoparasites collected in Australia in 1974–75. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **102**: 59–70. General; Marsupials; Parasites and Diseases

Robinson, N. (1978). Wildlife corridors can help our native fauna survive. *Habitat Australia* **6**(6): 10–12. General; Rodents

Robinson, N.H. (1976). Mammals and expressways. *Parks and Wildlife* **1**: 173. General; Marsupials; Rodents;

Robinson, N.H. (1978). Mammals of Tasmania and Illawarra compared. *Parks and Wildlife* **2**(2): 62–64. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

Robinson, N.H. (1984). Marine mammals of the coastal waters of the Illawarra region. *Victorian Naturalist* **101**: 152–61. General; Whales; Seals; Dugong

Robinson, N.H. (1985). *Mammals of the Barren Grounds Nature Reserve*. University of Wollongong, Department of Biology and General Technical Research Reports No. 2: 1–14. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Robinson, N.H. (1985). *Mammals of the Illawarra escarpment between Stanwell Park and Cambewarra*. Illawarra Heritage Committee : Wollongong 15 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Robinson, N.H. (1985). *Mammals of the Metropolitan Water Sewerage and Drainage Board catchments*. University of Wollongong, Department of Biology and General Technical Research Reports No. 3: 1–23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Robinson, N.H. (1987). *Mammals of the National Parks and Nature Reserves between Port Hacking and the Shoalhaven River*. Illawarra Heritage Committee: Wollongong. 21pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Robinson, N.H. (1988). The impact of European man on the status of mammals in the Illawarra region. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **13**: 533. (Thesis abstract). General

Robinson, S.R. and Dreher, B. (1990). The visual pathways of eutherian mammals and marsupials develop according to a common timetable. *Brain, Behaviour and Evolution* **36**: 177–195. General; Marsupials



- Rodger, J.C. (1976). Comparative aspects of the accessory sex glands and seminal biochemistry of mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **55B**: 1–8. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Roff, C. (1960). Gracemere. A Queensland fauna sanctuary. *Queensland Agricultural Journal* **86**: 261–3. (Mentions mammals). General
- Roff, C. (1960). Looking after our wildlife. *Queensland Agricultural Journal* **86**: 323–30 (Summary of fauna protection laws). General
- Roff; C. (1979). Queensland wildlife legislation. *Queensland. National Parks and Wildlife Service Information Leaflet* No. 1: 1–21. (unpaged). General
- Rolls, E.C. (1969). *They all ran wild. The story of pests on the land in Australia*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 444 pp. (Well written popular history largely devoted to introduced species, particularly the rabbit, but including chapters on the dingo and kangaroos). General; Marsupials; Dingoes; Land Carnivores
- Romero-Herrera, A.E., Lehmann, H., Joysey, K.A. and Friday, A.E. (1978). On the evolution of myoglobin. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **B283**: 61–163. (Some information on red kangaroo). General; Marsupials
- Roots, C. (1976). *Animal invaders*. David and Charles : Newton Abbott 203 pp.. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Rose, A. (1995). The effects of rainfall on the abundance and species richness of small vertebrates in the Stirling Range National Park. *Western Australian Naturalist* **20**: 53–59. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Rose, A.B. (1976). Fauna food study. *Parks and Wildlife* **1**: 162–67. General; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Rose, A.B. (1976). Small mammals trapped in Dorriggo National Park, New South Wales. *Australian Zoologist* **19**: 103–05. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Rodents;
- Rose, A.B., Pekelharing, C.J. and Platt, K.H. (1992). Magnitude of canopy dieback and implications for conservation of southern rata-kamahahi (*Metrosideros umbellata* – *Weinmannia racemosa*) forests, central Westland, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* **16**: 23–32. Marsupials; General
- Rose, M. (ed.) (1987). *Herbivore nutrition research. Research papers presented at the Second International Symposium on the Nutrition of Herbivores held at the University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia July 6–10, 1982* Australian Society of Animal Production: Brisbane 236 pp. General; Marsupials
- Rosenfeld, A. (1982). Style and meaning in Laura art: a case study in the formal analysis of style in prehistoric art. *Mankind* **13**: 199–217. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Rothschild, Lord. (1961). *A classification of living animals*. Longmans Green and Co. Ltd. : London vii + 106 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

- Rounsevell, D.E., Taylor, R.J. and Hocking, G.J. (1991). Distribution records of native terrestrial mammals in Tasmania. *Wildlife Research* 18: 699–717. Rodents General; Bats; Rodents
- Rourke, J. and Wiens, D. Convergent floral evolution in South African and Australian Proteaceae and its possible bearing on pollination by nonflying mammals. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Gardens* 64: 1–17. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Rowlatt, U. (1990). Comparative anatomy of the heart of mammals. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 98: 73–110. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Rowley, M. (1991). Preservation of biomolecular information in fossils from Australasia. Pp. 311–335 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Monotremes; Marsupials; General
- Roy, A.B. (1963). The arylsulphatases and related enzymes in the livers of some lower vertebrates. *Australian Journal of Experimental Biology* 41: 331–41. (Data on *Trichosurus vulpecula*, *Phascolomis mitchelli*, *Echidna aculeata*.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Russell-Smith, J. and Bowman, D.M.J.S. (1992). Conservation of monsoon rainforest isolates in the Northern Territory Australia. *Biological Conservation* 59: 51–63. General
- Ryan, G.E. and Croft, J.D. (1974). Observations on the food of the fox, *Vulpes vulpes* (L.), in Kinchega National Park, Menindee, N.S.W. *Australian Wildlife Research* 1: 89–94. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Rymer, L. (1981). Pine plantations in Australia as a habitat for native animals. *Environmental Conservation* 8: 95–96. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1969). *The ecology of reproduction in wild and domestic mammals*. 321 pp. (London: Methuen and Co. Ltd.) (Includes information on Macropodidae ) General; Marsupials
- Sahni, A. and Lester, K.S. (1988). The nature and significance of enamel tubules in therapsids and mammals in *Teeth revisited: Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Dental Morphology* ed by D.E. Russell, J.–P. Santoro and D. Sigogneau-Russell, Paris 1986. *Memoires de Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* (ser. C) 53: 85–99. General; Marsupials
- Sanson, G.D. (1991). Predicting the diet of fossil mammals. Pp. 201–228 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Marsupials; General; Bats
- Sanson, G.D. and McArthur, C. (1987). Tooth wear and food processing in herbivorous mammals. Pp. 61–62 in Rose, M. (ed.) *Herbivore nutrition research..* Australian Society for Animal Production : Brisbane. General; Marsupials
- Sauer, G.C. (1982). *John Gould the bird man: A chronology and bibliography*. Lansdowne Editions : Melbourne xxiv 416 pp. General

- Saunders, D.S. (1981). Feral animals in national parks in Public forum on feral animals. (Springvale South (Victoria): Natural Resources Conservation League, Victoria) 6 pp. General; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Saunders, D.A. (1994). The effects of habitat reduction and fragmentation on the mammals and birds of the Western Australian central wheatbelt : lessons for western New South Wales. Pp. 99–105 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (eds) Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials
- Saunders, D.A., Hopkins, A.J.M. and How, R.A. (eds) (1990). *Australian ecosystems: 200 years of utilization, degradation and reconstruction. Proceedings of a Symposium held in Geraldton, Western Australia 28 August-2 September, 1988. Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* 16: 1–602. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Savage, D.E. and Russell, D.E. (1983). *Mammalian paleofaunas of the world*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. : Reading, Massachusetts 432 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Sawyer, W.H., Munsick, R.A., and Van Dyke, H.B. (1960). Pharmacological characteristics of neurohypophysial hormones from a marsupial (*Didelphis virginiana*) and a monotreme (*Tachyglossus (Echidna) aculeatus*) (sic). *Endocrinology* **67**: 137–8. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Saxon, E.C. (1983). Mapping the habitats of rare animals in the Tanami Wildlife Sanctuary (central Australia): an application of satellite imagery. *Biological Conservation* **27**: 243–57 General
- Saxon, E.C. and Dudzinski, M.L. (1984). Biological survey and reserve design by Landsat mapped ecoclines – a catastrophe theory approach. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **9**: 117–23. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Schmidt, W. and Mason, M. (1973). Fire and fauna in the northern jarrah forest of Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist* **12**: 162–64. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents
- Schmidt-Nielsen, K. (1972). Recent advances in the comparative physiology of desert animals. Pp. 371–82 in Maloiy, G.M.O. (ed.) *Comparative physiology of desert animals. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. **31**. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Rodents
- Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R.(eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Schodde, R. and Mason, I.J. (1980). *Nocturnal birds of Australia*. Lansdowne Editions : Melbourne 136 pp. (Observations on mammalian prey). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Schöps, P., Häse, K., König, K., de Beaux, O., Mohr, E. and Weigel, I. (1965). Australische Pelztiere und ihr Fellwerk. *Pelzgewerbe* **16** (N.F.): 151–165, 221–222. (Discusses the platypus and a number of marsupials; brief mention of fur seals). General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Seals;

- Schrire, C. (1982). The Alligator Rivers. Prehistory and ecology in western Arnhem Land. *Terra Australis* No. 7: 1–277 (Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Schultz, W. (1976). Der Magen-Darm-Kanal der Monotremen und Marsupialier. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8**(3)(2–3): 1–117. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;
- Schultze-Westrum, T. (1968). Ergebnisse einer zoologisch-völker-kundlichen Expedition zu den Papuas. *Umschau Wiss. Tech. Jahrg.* **68**: 295–300. (Information on *Petaurus* etc). General; Marsupials
- Schürer, U. (1982). In the rainforests of north eastern Australia. *Koolewong* **11**(2): 5–10. General; Marsupials
- Scott, W.B. (1962). *A history of land mammals in the Western Hemisphere*. Hafner Publishing Co. : New York xiv + 786 pp. (Facsimile reprint of the Revised edition of 1937. Ch. 24 History of the Marsupialia.) General; Marsupials
- Scotts, D.J. (1991). Old-growth forests: their ecological characteristics and value to forest-dependent vertebrate fauna of south-east Australia. Pp. 147–159 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Scotts, D.J. and Craig, S.A. (1988). Improved hair-sampling tube for the detection of rare mammals. *Australian Wildlife Research* **15**: 469–472. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Seamark, R.F. (1977). Ovarian cycles and luteal function. Chairman's address. Pp. 265–68 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials;
- Seebeck, J.H. (1976). Mammals in the Pomonal area, The Grampians. *Victorian Naturalist* **93**: 138–47. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Seebeck, J.H. (1977). Mammals in the Melbourne metropolitan area. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 165–71. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Seebeck, J.H. (1979). Some problems in the conservation of small mammals in Victoria. *Victoria's Resources* **21**(2): 2–5, 11. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Seebeck, J.H., Frankenberg, J. and Hampton, J.W.F. (1968). The mammal fauna of Darlimurla. *Victorian Naturalist* **85**: 184–93. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents
- Serventy, D.L. (1964). The unique south-west. *Animals* **4**: 547–50. (Illustrated popular article.) General; Marsupials
- Serventy, D.L. (1979). History of zoology in Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **62**: 33–43. General; Marsupials

Serventy, D.L. and Marshall, A.J. (1964). A natural history reconnaissance of Barrow and Montebello Islands, 1958. *CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Technical Paper*. No.6. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Serventy, V. (1966). *A continent in danger*. Andre Deutsch Ltd : London 240 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

Setchell, B.P. (1970). Testicular blood supply, lymphatic drainage, and secretion of fluid. Pp. 101–239 in A.D. Johnson, W R. Gomes and N.L. Vandemark (eds). *The Testis*. Academic Press : New York. General; Marsupials

Sharland, M. (1962). *Tasmanian wild life*. Melbourne University Press : Melbourne xiii + 86 pp. (Covers native and introduced land mammals and snakes. A slight contribution containing many errors). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Sharman, G.B. (1970). Observations upon animals made by the naturalists of the *Endeavour*. *Queensland Heritage* 2(2): 3–7. General; Marsupials

Sharman, G.B. (1973). The chromosomes of non-eutherian mammals. Pp. 485– 530 in Chiarelli, A.B. and Capanna, E. (eds) *Cytotaxonomy and vertebrate evolution*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials; Monotremes

Sharman, G.B. (1976). Evolution of viviparity in mammals. Pp 32–70 in Austin, C.R. and Short, R.V. (eds) *Reproduction in mammals Book 6. The evolution of reproduction*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials; Monotremes;

Sharman, G. (1977). Groote Eylandt mammals. *BHP Journal* Jan. 1977: 28–37. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores

Sharman, G.B. (1983). Mammals. *Australian Encyclopaedia*, 4th ed. 6: 192. General

Shaughnessy, P.D. (ed) (1986). Report of CSIRO marine mammal workshop, March 1986. *CSIRO Division of Wildlife and Rangelands Research, Technical Memorandum* No. 26: 1–64. General; Whales; Seals; Dugong

Shaughnessy, P.D. (1990). Bird and mammal life recorded during the drift of SY *Aurora*, 1915–16. *Polar Record* 26: 277–288. General; Seals

Shaw, F.D., Deane, E.M. and Cooper, D.W. (1983). An immunodiffusion method for the identification of the species of origin of meat samples. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 60: 25. General; Marsupials; Ungulates

Shaw, W.W. (1983). Integrating wildlife conservation and timber production objectives in Australian forests. *Australian Forestry* 46: 132–35. General; Marsupials

Shea, G.M. (1986). Three Western Australian snake venoms on blood coagulation of the dog, cat, horse and wallaby. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 63: 352. General; Marsupials

Shea, S.R., Peet, G.B. and Cheney, M.P. (1981). The role of fire in forest management. Pp. 443–470 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials

Shepherd, N.C. (1976). Legal aspects of wildlife management in New South Wales pp 63–70 in *Australian fauna management and disease. Refresher Course for Veterinarians Proceedings* No. 29. Post-graduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney : Sydney. General; Marsupials;

Shepherd, N.C. (1978). Legal aspects of wildlife management in New South Wales. *Course for Veterinarians, University of Sydney, Post-graduate Committee of Veterinary Science, Proceedings* No. 36: 63–70. (Reprinted from *Proceedings* No. 29, 1976). General

Shepherd, N.C. (1981). Predation of red kangaroos, *Macropus rufus*, by the dingo, *Canis familiaris* (Blumenbach), in north-western New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 255–62. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores

Shepherd, S.A. (1969). Pearson Isles beautiful and remote. *Wildlife in Australia* **6**: 117–9. (*Petrogale*, *Rattus*, hair seal). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals

Shields, J. (1983). Pine forests, farms and fauna: wildlife on intensively managed land. *Forest and Timber* **19**(1): 20–24. 29 General; Marsupials

Shields, J.M., York, A. and Binns, D. (1992). Flora and fauna survey, Mt. Royal Management area, Newcastle region. *Forestry Commission of New South Wales Forest Resources Series* No. 16, 111 pp. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Shimamura, M. (1973). Spino-bulbo-spinal and propriospinal reflexes in various vertebrates. *Brain Research* **64**: 141–65. (Information on kangaroos). General; Marsupials

Shine, R. (1977). Habitats, diet, and sympatry in snakes: a study from Australia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **55**: 1118–28. General;

Shine, R. (1989). Ecological causes for the evolution of sexual dimorphism: a review of the evidence. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **64**: 419–461. General; Marsupials; Dugong

Short, J. and Smith, A. (1994). Mammal decline and recovery in Australia. *Journal of Mammalogy* **75**: 288–297. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Short, R.V. (1972). Species differences. Pp. 1–33 in Austin, C.R. and Short, R.V. (eds) *Reproduction in mammals Book 4 Reproductive patterns*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials

Short, R.V. (1984). Hopping mad. Pp. 371–86 in Garlick, D.G. and Korner, P.I. (eds) *Frontiers in physiological research*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Dugong

Short, R.V. (1984). Species differences in reproductive mechanisms. Pp. 24–61 in C.R. Austin and R.V. Short (eds) *Reproduction in mammals. Book 4 Reproductive mechanisms*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Marsupials

Sillitoe, P. (1984). Natural resources exploited by the Wola in the manufacture of artifacts. *Science in New Guinea* **10**: 111–32. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates

Simon, D.E. (1979). Fruit diversity and dispersal in *Solanum* in Australia. *Journal of the Adelaide Botanical Gardens* **1**: 321–33. (Some observations on seed dispersal by mammals). General; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores

Simpson, G.G. (1961). Historical zoogeography of Australian mammals. *Evolution* **15**: 431–46. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores

Simpson, G.G. (1963). Mammalian evolution on the southern continents. Synthesis and summing-up. *Proceedings of the XVI International Congress of Zoology* **4** :63–65. General; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents

Simpson, G.G. (1965). Evolution and geography. Pp. 69–131 in *The geography of evolution. Collected essays*. Chilton Books : Philadelphia. (Reprint of article published in 1953, Condon Lectures, Oregon State System of Higher Education). General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Simpson, G.G. (1965). Historical zoogeography of Australian mammals. Pp. 133–63 in *The geography of evolution. Collected essays*. Chilton Books : Philadelphia. (Reprint of article published in *Evolution* **15** (1961)). Bats; Dingo; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Simpson, G.G. (1965). Mammalian evolution on the southern continents. Pp. 209–34 in *The geography of evolution. Collected essays*. Chilton Books : Philadelphia. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Simpson, G.G. (1977). Too many lines: the limits of the Oriental and Australian zoogeographic regions. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **121**: 107–20. General; Marsupials;

Simpson, G.G. (1980). Historical analysis of a continental mammalian fauna Pp. 242–55 in *Why and how. Some problems and methods in historical biology*. Pergamon Press : Oxford. (An abbreviated version of the author's paper on the historical zoogeography of Australian mammals – *Evolution* **15**: 431–46, 1961 with new introductory comment). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates

Simpson, K.N.G. (1973). Amphibians, reptiles and mammals of the Murray River region between Mildura and Renmark, Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **34**: 275–79. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents

Sinclair, A.J. and Slattery, W. (1980). Polyunsaturated fatty acids in meat from eight mammalian species. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society of Australia* **5**: 194. (Includes "kangaroo"). General; Marsupials

- Sinclair, A.J. and Slattery, W.J. (1982). Identification of meat according to species by isoelectric focusing. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **58**: 79–80. (Includes buffalo and kangaroo). General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Sinnott, N.H. (1977). Blackfellows' bread. Edibility and possible zoochory of the fungus, *Polyporus mylittae*. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 96–98. (Possible dispersal by marsupials.) General; Marsupials;
- Sinnott, P.J. (1973). Chemical methods used for determination of flourine phosphorus and nitrogen in fossil bones from west of Mildura, Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* No. **34**: 175–76. General; Marsupials
- Slattery, W.J. and Sinclair, A.J. (1983). Differentiation of meat according to species by the electrophoretic separation of muscle lactate dehydrogenase and esterase isoenzymes and isoelectric focusing of soluble muscle proteins. *Australian Veterinary Journal* **60**: 47–51. (Includes some kangaroos and feral ungulates). General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Slee, K. (1995). Hog deer hunting on private property and its potential for conservation. Pp. 188–190 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Smith, C.H. (1983). A system of world mammal faunal regions I. logical and statistical derivation of the regions. *Journal of Biogeography* **10**: 455–66. General
- Smith, C.H. (1983). A system of world mammal faunal regions II. The distance decay effect upon inter-regional affinities. *Journal of Biogeography* **10**: 467–82. General
- Smith, F.D.M., May, R.M. and Harvey, P.H. (1994). Geographical ranges of Australian mammals. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **63**: 441–450. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Smith, J.D.B. and Cole, J. (1989). Diet of the barn owl, *Tyto alba*, in the Tanami Desert, Northern Territory. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 611–624. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Smith, J.M.B. (1974). Southern biogeography on the basis of continental drift: a review. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 213–29. General; Marsupials
- Smith, M.A. (1982). Devon Downs reconsidered: changes in site use at a lower Murray Valley rockshelter. *Archaeology in Oceania* **17**: 109–116. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Smith, M.A., Spriggs, M. and Fankhauser, B. (eds) (1993). *Sahul in review. Pleistocene archaeology in Australia, New Guinea and island Melanesia*. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University : Canberra 312 pp. (Contains papers with information on Pleistocene mammals: see M.–J. Mountain; K. Morse; J.H. Furby *et al.*; I. McNiven, *et al.*; S. Brown). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Smith, M.J. (1977). Remains of mammals, including *Notomys longicaudatus* (Gould) (Rodentia: Muridae), in owl pellets from the Flinders Ranges, S.A. *Australian Wildlife Research* **4**: 159–70. General; Marsupials; Rodents;



- Smith, M.J. (1989). Mammals from the Dalhousie Springs area, with notes on some reptiles and frogs. Pp. 119–121 in Zeidler, W. and Ponder, W.F. (eds) *Natural history of Dalhousie Springs*. South Australian Museum : Adelaide. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Smith, P. and Smith, J. (1991). The role of the zoologist in environmental impact assessment. Pp. 271–279 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General
- Smith, R.J. (1984). Allometric scaling in comparative biology: problems of concept and method. *American Journal of Physiology. Regulatory Integrative and Comparative Physiology* **15**: R152–60. General; Marsupials
- Smith, V.W. (1990). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Torndirrup National Park. *Western Australian Naturalist* **18**: 82–92. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Smyth, M. (1967). Mammals, in Bonython, C.R. and Preiss, K.A. (eds) *Hambridge wild life reserve, a survey by the Nature Conservation Society of South Australia*. *South Australian Naturalist* **42**: 35–63. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Soderquist, T.R. (1993). An expanding break-away radio-collar for small mammals. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 383–386. General; Marsupials
- Sokolov, W. (1962). Adaptations of the mammalian skin to the aquatic mode of life. *Nature* **195**: 464–6. (Brief mention of monotremes). General; Monotremes
- South Australian Museum. (1980). A coast-watching scheme for marine mammals. *Wildlife in Australia* **17**: 66–71 General; Whales; Seals
- Southwell, C. and Fletcher, M. (1993). Repeatability and standardisation of roadside spotlight counts of mammals in Tasmania. *Australian Mammalogy* **16**: 73–76. General; Marsupials
- Southwell, C. and Weaver, K. (1993). Evaluation of analytical procedures for density estimation from line-transect data : data grouping, data truncation and the unit of analysis. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 383–386. General; Marsupials
- Specht, M.M. (1964). The history of zoological collections made in and on the shores of the Arnhem Land aboriginal reserve. Pp.1–7 in *Records of the American-Australian scientific expedition to Arnhem Land. Vol.4. Zoology*. Melbourne University Press : Melbourne. General
- Specht, R.L. (1981). Responses to fires in heathlands and related shrublands. Pp. 395–415 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Spencer, H.J. and Grant, T.R. (1983). An improved loop antenna design for animal tracking. *Australian Wildlife Research* **10**: 199–200. General; Monotremes
- Spencer, J.A., Watson, J.M., Lubahn, D.B., Joseph, D.R., French, F.S., Wilson, E.M. and Graves, J.A.M. (1991). The androgen receptor gene is located on a highly conserved region of the X

- chromosomes of marsupial and monotreme as well as eutherian mammals. *Journal of Heredity* **82**: 134–139. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Sprinz, R. (1965). A note on the mandibular intra-articular disc in the joints of Marsupialia and Monotremata. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **144**: 327–38. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Squires, V. (1981). *Livestock management in the arid zone*. Inkata Press : Melbourne vii 271 pp. (Includes information on feral animals and native mammals as they affect the pastoral industry). General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Squires, V.R. (1982). Competitive interactions in the dietary preference of kangaroos and sheep, cattle and goats in inland Australia. *Journal of Arid Environments* **5**: 337–45. General; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Stanbury, P. and Phipps, G. (1980). *Australia's animals discovered*. Pergamon Press : Sydney 120 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores; Dugong
- Stanbury, P.J. (1969). Type specimens in the Macleay Museum, University of Sydney IV. Mammals. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **93**: 462–3. (Lists 5 macropodids. 1 dasyurid, 1 peramelid, 1 pteropodid from Australia and New Guinea). General; Marsupials; Bats
- Statham, H. (1984). Browsing damage in Tasmanian forest areas and effects of 1080 poisoning. *Bulletin of the Forestry Commission, Tasmania* No. 7: 1–261. General; Marsupials
- Stearn, W.T. (1960). Franz and Berdinand Bauer, masters of botanical illustration. *Endeavour* **19**: 27–35. (Berdinand was an artist aboard the Investigator with Flinders, and painted the specimens collected. His drawings of koalas and platypus are reproduced in this article). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Stenzel, P. (1974). Opossum Hb chain sequence and neutral mutation theory. *Nature* **252**: 62–63. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Sterba, O. (1969) Pectoral muscles in lower mammals. *Zoologické Listy* **18**: 309–316. (Platypus and some marsupials ) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Stevens, C.E. (1980). The gastrointestinal tract of mammals: major variations. pp. 52–62 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Stevens, G.R. (1989). The nature and timing of biotic links between New Zealand and Antarctica in Mesozoic and early Cenozoic times. Pp. 141–166 in Crame, J.A. (ed.) *Origins and evolution of the Antarctic biota*. Special Publication No 47. Geological Society : London. General; Monotremes
- Stewart, A.P. (1979). Trapping success in relation to trap placement with three species of small mammals, *Rattus fuscipes*, *Antechinus swainsonii* and *A. stuartii*. *Australian Wildlife Research* **6**: 165–72. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Stirton, R.A. (1958). The relationships and origin of Australian monotremes and marsupials (Abstract). Pp. 172–4 in *Continental Drift. A symposium*. (Multilith; Geology Department, University of Tasmania). General
- Stirton; R.A., Tedford, R.H. and Miller, A.H. (1961). Cenozoic stratigraphy and vertebrate paleontology of the Tirari Desert, South Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **14**: 19–61. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Stirton, R.A., Tedford, R.H. and Woodburne, M.O. (1967). A new Tertiary formation and fauna from the Tirari Desert, South Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **15**: 427–62. (?Monotremata, Ektopodontidae fam. nov., *Ektopodon serratus* g. et sp. nov.; Phascolarctidae, *Litokoala kutjampensis* g. et sp. nov.; Vombatidae, *Rhizophascolonus crowcrofti* g. et sp. nov.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Stirton. R.A., Tedford, R.H. and Woodburne, M.O. (1968). Australian Tertiary deposits containing terrestrial mammals. *University of California Publications in Geological Science* **77**: 1–30. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Stonehouse, B. (1981). Introduction: mammals and their reproduction. Pp 1–10 in Gilmore, D. and Cook, B. (eds) *Environmental factors in mammal reproduction*. Macmillan : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Storr, G.M. (1960). The physiography, vegetation and vertebrate fauna of North Island, Houtman Abrolhos. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **43**: 59–62. (*Macropus eugenii*, *Neophoca cinerea*, *Oryctolagus cuniculus*). General; Marsupials; Seals
- Storr, G.M. (1963). Notes on Bald Island and the adjacent mainland. *Western Australian Naturalist* **9**: 187–96. (Short observations on marsupials, carnivores, *Neophoca*, *Rattus fuscipes*). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals
- Storr, G.M. (1964). The physiography, vegetation and vertebrate fauna of the Wallabi Group, Houtman Abrolhos. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Western Australia*. **48**: 1–14. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Stott, P. (1994). Climate change and its implications for the terrestrial vertebrate fauna. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **118**: 59–68. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Strahan, R. (1981). *A dictionary of Australian mammal names. Pronunciation, derivation, and significance of the names; with biographical and bibliographical notes*. Angus and Robertson Publishers : Sydney. ii 173p. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Strahan, R. (ed.) (1983). *The Australian Museum Complete book of Australian mammals*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 530 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Strahan, R. (ed.) (1995). *The mammals of Australia*. Reed Books : Chatswood, N.S.W. 756 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

## Calaby's General Literature

- Strahan, R. (1987). *What mammal is that?* Angus and Robertson : North Ryde, New South Wales xxxiv + 270 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores; Dugong
- Strahan, R. (1987). What's in a (mammal) name? *Wildlife in Australia* **24**(4): 8–10. General; Marsupials
- Strahan, R. (1992). *Encyclopaedia of Australian animals. Mammals*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Dugong
- Strahan, R. (1994). The dilemma of efficient agriculture practices. Pp. 27–29 in Lunney, D., Hand, S., Reed, P. and Butcher, D. (1994). Future of the fauna of western New South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*. (unnumbered series), Mosman, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Strom, A.A. (1961). Forest lands and Wildlife conservation. *The Living Earth* (Sydney) **6**(4): 21–4. General
- Strong, B.W. and Low, W.A. (1985). Some records of small mammals from the southern Northern Territory. *Northern Territory Naturalist* No. 8: 5–7. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Sturt, C. (1964). *Narrative of an expedition into Central Australia.... during the years 1844, 5, and 6 ....* (Facsimile reprint published by the Public Library of South Australia; first published in 1849. The original description of *Mus conditor* (= *Leporillus conditor*) is given on pp. 120–1 of Vol.1. Some observations on mammals are collected together on pp. 3–9 of an Appendix to Vol.2.) General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Suckling, G.C. (1976). Flora and fauna research within the Forests Commission, Victoria. Pp. 116–24 in Jarman, P.J. (ed.) *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975*. University of New England : Armidale, NSW. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Suckling, G.C. (1978). A hair sampling tube for the detection of small mammals in trees. *Australian Wildlife Research* **5**: 249–52. General; Marsupials
- Suckling, G. (1982). Value of reserved habitat for mammal conservation in plantations. *Australian FOE* **45**: 19–27. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Suckling, G.C. (1989). The effects of fragmentation and disturbance of forest on mammals in a region of Gippsland, Victoria. *Australian Forestry* **52**: 185–186. (Thesis abstract) General; Marsupials
- Suckling, G.C. and Heislars, A. (1978). Populations of four small mammals in radiata pine plantations and eucalypt forests of north-eastern Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **5**: 305–15. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Suckling, G.C., Backen, E., Heislars, A. and Neumann, F G. (1976). The flora and fauna of radiata

pine plantations in north-eastern Victoria. *Forests Commission, Victoria, Bulletin* No. 24: 58 pp. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Suijddorp, H. (1981). Responses of the hummock grasslands of northwestern Australia to fire. Pp. 417–424 in Gill, A.M., Groves, R.H. and Noble, I.R. (eds) *Fire and the Australian biota*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra. General; Marsupials

Swart, K.S. and Wilks, C.R. (1982). An immunodiffusion method for the identification of the species of origin of meat samples *Australian Veterinary Journal* **59**: 21–22. General; Marsupials

Switzer, R.C., Johnson, J.I. and Kirsch, J.A.W. (1980). Phylogeny through brain traits. Relation of lateral olfactory tract fibers to the accessory olfactory formation as a palimpsest of mammalian descent. *Brain, Behaviour and Evolution* **17**: 339–63. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Szalay, F.S. (1993). Metatherian taxon phylogeny : evidence and interpretation from the cranioskeletal system. Pp. 216–242 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Marsupials

Szalay, F.S. (1993). Pedal evolution of mammals in the Mesozoic : tests for taxic relationships. Pp. 108–128 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes

Szalay, F.S., Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds). (1993). *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York 249 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Taylor, C.R. (1977). The energetics of terrestrial locomotion and body size in vertebrates. Pp. 127–41 in Pedley, T.J. (ed.) *Scale effects in animal locomotion*. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials

Taylor, C.R. (1980). Energetics of locomotion: primitive and advanced mammals. pp. 192–99 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Taylor, C.R. (1980). Evolution of mammalian homeothermy: a two step process? Pp. 100–111 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Taylor, J.M. (1984). *The Oxford guide to mammals of Australia*. Oxford University Press : Melbourne xii + 148 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Bats; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Dugong

Taylor, J.M. (1989). Collection and preservation of mammals. Pp. 1067–1074 in Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (eds) *Fauna of Australia Vol. IB Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General

- Taylor, R.J. (1991). Fauna management practices in State forests in Tasmania. Pp. 259–264 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General
- Taylor, R.J. (1985). Identification of the hair of Tasmanian mammals. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **119**: 69–82. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Ungulates
- Taylor, R.J. (1991). The role of retained strips for fauna conservation in production forests in Tasmania. Pp. 265–270 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Taylor, R.J. and McQuillan, P.B. (1994). Fauna of Mount Wellington. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No 116: 2–19. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Taylor, R.J., Bryant, S.L., Pemberton, D. and Norton, T.W. (1985). Mammals of the upper Henty River region, western Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **119**: 7–14. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Tedford, R.H. (1968). Mammalian remains from the exploratory trench, Puntutjarpa Rockshelter, Warburton Ranges, Western Australia. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **3**: 1845. (Appendix to paper by R.A. Gould, reporting on excavations in the rock shelter.) General; Marsupials
- Tedford, R.H. (1991). Vertebrate palaeontology in Australia: the American contribution. Pp. 45–83 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Marsupials; General
- Tedford, R.H. (1994). Succession of Pliocene through medial Pleistocene mammal faunas of southeastern Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **27**: 79–93. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Tedford, R.H. and Wells, R.T. (1990). Pleistocene deposits and fossil vertebrates from the 'Dead Heart of Australia'. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **28**: 263–284. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Tedford, R.H., Archer, M., Bartholomai, A., Plane, M., Pledge, N.S., Rich, T., Rich, P. and Wells, R.T. (1977). The discovery of Miocene vertebrates, Lake Frome area, South Australia. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Department of National Development* **2**: 53–57 General; Marsupials;
- Tedford, R.H., Wells, R.T. and Barghoorn, S.F. (1992). Tirari formation and contained faunas, Pliocene of the Lake Eyre Basin, South Australia. *Beagle* **9**: 173–193. Marsupials; General; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Temby, I. (1995). Perception of wildlife as pests: you can teach an old dogma new tricks. Pp. 174–180 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials

Tench, W. (1961). *Sydney's first four years being a reprint of A narrative of the expedition to Botany Bay and A complete account of the settlement at Port Jackson, by Captain Watkin Tench of the Marines, with an introduction and annotations by L.F. Fitzhardinge*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 364 pp. (Tench's two accounts were first published in 1789 and 1793 respectively. Some observations on the animals are included. The authority for the annotations regarding the mammals is Le Souef and Burrell's (1926) *The wild animals of Australasia*, London). General; Marsupials

The Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser. (1963) (Sydney: Trustees of Public Library of N.S.W. and Angus and Robertson Ltd.). (This is a facsimile reproduction of vol. I (March 5, 1803 to Feb. 26, 1804) of Australia's first newspaper. It contains what is apparently the first (vernacular) description of the koala, odd notes on kangaroos, movements of whaling and sealing ships and information on sealing in Bass Strait.) General; Marsupials; Seals; Whales

*The Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser. Vol. 3.* (1966). Public Library of New South Wales and Angus and Robertson : Sydney. (Facsimile reproduction of vol. 3 of Australia's first newspaper; from March 3, 1805 to March 9, 1806. The issue for April 21, 1805 contains what is probably the first description of a thylacine). General; Marsupials

Thenius, E. (1961). Australien-Kontinent der Beuteltiere. *Zeitschrift für Natur & Technik* **16**: 616–20. (Not seen by Calaby). General; Marsupials

Thenius, E. (1969). Stammesgeschichte der Säugetiere (einschliesslich der Hominiden). *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8** (Lief. 47): Teil 2 Beitr. **1**: 1–368 (To be completed with a second part, Lief. 48). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Thenius, E. (1989). Zähne und Gebiss der Säugetiere. *Handbuch der Zoologie* **8** Lief. 56. 513pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Dugong

Thomas, D.J. and Gilmore, A. M. (1976). An annotated list of the terrestrial vertebrates of the Dartmouth dam inundation area. *Fisheries and Wildlife Paper, Victoria* No. 10, 25 pp.. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Thomas, D.J. and Gilmore, A.M. (1976). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Dartmouth Dam inundation area. *Australian Wildlife Research* **3**: 189–208. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;

Thomas, R.W. (1978). A hole in the fence. *South Australian Naturalist* **53**: 14–15. (Trap site). General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Thompson, M.B., Medlin, G., Hutchinson, R. and West, N. (1989). Short-term effects of fuel reduction burning on populations of small terrestrial mammals. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 117–129. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Thompson, S.D. (1987). Body size, duration of parental care, and the intrinsic rate of natural increase in eutherian and metatherian mammals. *Oecologia* **71**: 201–209. General; Marsupials

- Thomson, D. (1985). *Donald Thomson's mammals and fishes of northern Australia*. Edited and annotated by Joan M. Dixon and Linda Huxley. Nelson : Melbourne 210 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Dugong
- Thomson, J.M. (1978). Vertebrates of the Brisbane River valley. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **89**: 121–28. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Thomson, R. (1993). Survey for the yellow-bellied glider *Petaurus australis* at Mount Cole. *Victorian Naturalist* **110**: 244–246. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Ungulates
- Thorington, R.W. (1984). Flying squirrels are monophyletic. *Science* **225**: 1048–50.(Comparisons with marsupial gliders). General; Marsupials
- Thornback, J. and Jenkins, M. (compilers). (1982). *The IUCN mammal red data book Part I: Threatened mammalian taxa of the Americas and the Australasian zoogeographic region (excluding Cetacea)*. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and natural Resources : Gland, Switzerland. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Tidemann, C.R. (1967). Some mammal remains from cave deposits in the south-east of South Australia. *South Australian Naturalist* **42**: 21–7. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores
- Tidemann, C.R. (1978). Mammals. Pp. 71–73 in Austin, M.P. and Cocks, K.D. (eds) *Land use on the South Coast of New South Wales. A study in methods of acquiring and using information to analyse regional land use options. Vol. 2*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Tidemann, C.R. (1988). A survey of the mammal fauna of the Willandra Lakes world heritage region, New South Wales. *Australian Zoologist* **24**: 197–204. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Tilley, S. (1982). The diet of the powerful owl, *Ninox strenua*, in Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **9**: 157–75. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Tindale, N.B. (1981). Desert Aborigines and the southern coastal peoples: some comparisons. Pp. 1853–1884 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Tindale, N.B. (1981). Prehistory of the Aborigines: some interesting considerations. Pp. 1761–1797 in Keast, A. (ed.) *Ecological biogeography of Australia. Monographiae Biologiae* **41**. Dr W. Junk : The Hague. General; Marsupials
- Tingay, A. and Tingay, S.R. (1982). Seabird islands No. 118. Hood Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. *Corella* **6**: 59–60. (Records of bush-rat and fur seal). General; Seals
- Tisdall, A.L. (1963). Victoria's wildlife reserve system. *Victoria's Resources* (Natural Resources Conservation League of Victoria, Springvale South, Vic.) **5**(1): 4–5. 7. General; Marsupials



- Tomlinson., A..R., and Gooding, C.D. (1971). Wildlife hazards from 1080 baiting. *Journal of Agriculture of Western Australia* **12** (4th ser.): 268–70. (Involves marsupials among other animals.) General; Marsupials
- Tomson, C. and Shepherd, R. (1995). Return to Eden. *Landscape* **10**(3): 22–27. (On native fauna and pest control in a nature reserve). General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Towney, G. and Skira, I.J. (1985). Seabird islands No. 139 Babel Island, Furneaux Group, Tasmania. *Corella* **8**: 103–04. (Records pademelon and feral cat). General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Townsend, S. (1977). A list of vertebrate fauna of the Blackhills Toolern Vale, Victoria, 1968–1976. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 80–82. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Townsend, S. (1977). Fox predation of the brown antechinus. *Victorian Naturalist* **94**: 25. General; Land Carnivores; Marsupials;
- Traill, B.J. (1991). Box–ironbark forests: tree hollows, wildlife and management. Pp. 119–123 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General
- Traill, B.J. (1993). Forestry, birds, mammals and management in box and ironbark forests. *Victorian Naturalist* **110**: 11–14. General; Marsupials
- Traill, B.J. (1993). The diet and movements of a pair of powerful owls *Ninox strenua* in dry forest. Pp. 155–159 in Olsen, P. (ed.) *Australian Raptor Studies*. Australasian Raptor Association, Royal Australasian Ornithological Association : Moonee Ponds, Victoria. General; Marsupials
- Trainor, C.R. (1992). Vertebrate fauna of Paddys Ranges State Park. *Victorian Naturalist* **109**: 38–45. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs
- Traynor, M. and Kelly, K. (1980). A method of reconstructing furred mammals both living and extinct. *Victorian Naturalist* **97**: 76–78. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Treize, J. (1970). Bone deposits in Chillagoe – Mungana caves. *Northern Queensland Naturalist* **37**(152):2–4. (Marsupials, rats, bats.) Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Tribe, A. and Middleton, D. (1988). Anaesthesia of native mammals and birds. Pp. 789–814 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians; 15–19 February 1988. Proceedings* **104**. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney: Sydney. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Triggs, B. (1984). *Mammal tracks and signs A fieldguide for southeastern Australia*. Oxford University Press : Melbourne xii + 193 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Troughton, E. le G. (1965). *Furred animals of Australia*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 8<sup>th</sup> edn xxxii 376 pp. 25 pls. (Members will be interested to hear of the recent publication of the 8th

(Revised) edition of the standard work on the Australian mammals, Mr E. Le G. Troughton's "Furred Animals of Australia" (Angus and Robertson Ltd., Sydney). Our veteran member is to be congratulated on the appearance of this new edition and also the fact that his book has been a "best-seller" ever since the first edition appeared in 1941. The book enjoys a wide distribution among Australian country dwellers and there can be no doubt that the author's sympathetic approach has had a profoundly beneficial effect on country people's attitudes to the mammal fauna and its conservation. Ellis Troughton has provided the following note regarding some of the changes in this new edition: "During a recent tour overseas (1964–5), the collections of Australian mammals in the British Museum (Natural History), the Zoological Museum at Oslo, and various famous museums in the United States were studied with the most friendly co-operation of the respective curatorial staffs. The conclusions submitted in the author's recently published review of the pouched-mice of the genus *Sminthopsis* were confirmed, and the genus is now revised accordingly. The genus of broad-footed pouched-mice (*Antechinus*) and the rodent genus *Notomys* are also considerably revised. At the U. S. National Museum in Washington, the collection of mammals recorded by Curator David H. Johnson in the recently published report on the American-Australian Expedition to Arnhem Land (Vol.4, 1964) were examined and all relevant alterations and additions have been included. Another important addition refers to the discovery in 1960 of the left half of the mandible of a thylacine at about 5,000 ft. in the Central Highlands of New Guinea, involving some profound speculation concerning the origin, radiation, and interchange of the marsupials during prehistoric connections across the Torresian shallows). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores; Rodents;

Troughton, E. le G. (1967). Bandicoots – rare and otherwise. Pp. 32–41 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Marsupials

Troughton, E. le G. (1967). Egg-laying mammals – the monotremes. Pp. 22–31 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Monotremes

Troughton, E. le G. (1967). Kangaroos and wallaroos. Pp. 42–53 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Marsupials

Troughton, E. le G. (1967). Marsupial native and tiger cats. Pp. 65–71 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Marsupials

Troughton, E. le G. (1967). The Koala. Pp. 54–60 in McMichael, D.F. (ed.) *A treasury of Australian wildlife*. Ure Smith Pty. Ltd : London General; Marsupials

Troughton, E. le G.(1967). *Furred animals of Australia*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney 9th edn 384 pp. (Differs from previous editions in that it contains information on additions to fauna, occasional minor textual revisions, and a short appendix entitled *The furred animals of New Guinea*). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals; Dingoes; Land Carnivores

Troughton, E. le G.(1977). Mammals. Pp. 108–09 in *The Australian Encyclopaedia. Vol. 4*. Grolier Society of Australia : Sydney 3rd edn. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

Tucker, M.J. and Puddicombe, R.A. (1988). Protection status of marine mammals in Commonwealth waters. Pp. 79–85 in Augee, M.L. (ed.) *Marine mammals of Australia. Field biology and captive management*. Special publication of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Sydney. General; Whales; Seals; Dugong

- Tucker, R. (1958). A comparative study of lipomatosis in the salivary glands of mammals with special reference to the Echidna. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **6**: 145–51. (*Isoodon*; *Tachyglossus*). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Tunbridge, D. (1991). *The story of the Flinders Ranges mammals*. Kangaroo-Press : Kenthurst, New South Wales. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Tunbridge, D. (1992). Flinders Ranges mammals. From the dreamtime to the present. *Habitat Australia* **20**: 26–31. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Turnbull, W.D (1971). The Trinity therians: their bearing on evolution in marsupials and other therians. Pp. 151–79 in Dahlberg, A.A. (ed.). *Dental morphology and evolution*. University of Chicago Press : Chicago. General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Turner, S. and Wade, M.J. (1986). The record in the rocks; Geology. In *A time for a museum. The history of the Queensland Museum 1862–1986. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **24**: 128–149. General; Marsupials
- Turpin, M. C. (1990). Ecological appraisal of an isolated Banksia Woodland Reserve No 3694 south of the Swan River, Perth. *Western Australian Naturalist* **18**: 131–138. General; Rodents
- Twigg, L.E. and King, D.R. (1991). The impact of fluoroacetate-bearing vegetation on native Australian fauna; A review. *Oikos* **61**: 412–430. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Twigg, L.E., Fox, B. J. and Jia, L. (1989). The modified primary succession following sand mining: a validation of the use of chronosequence analysis. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **14**: 441–447. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Tyler, M.J., Gross, G.F., Rix, C.E. and Inns, R.W. (1976). Terrestrial fauna and aquatic vertebrates. Pp. 121–29 in Twidale, C.R., Tyler, M.J. and Webb, B.P. (eds) *Natural history of the Adelaide region*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (1991). Fertility control in wildlife. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* **3**: 339–343. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (1994). Virus-vectored immunocontraception of feral mammals. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* **6**: 281–287. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (1994). The CRC for biological control of vertebrate pest populations: fertility control of wildlife for conservation. *Pacific Conservation Biology* **1**: 160–162. General; Lagomorphs
- Valente, A. (1981). Vertebrate remains in pellets of the barn owl, *Tyto alba*, from Planet Downs Station, south-western Queensland. *Australian Wildlife Research* **8**: 181–185. General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Valente, A. and Woolley, P.A. (1982). Hair structure of some Western Australian mammals. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **64**: 101–32. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Van Deusen, H.M. (1966). The seventh Archbold expedition. *Bioscience* **16**: 456–63. (Collecting expedition to the Huon Peninsula, New Guinea). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Van Deusen, H.M. (1967). In the land of bikipela rat moa Part 1. *Nature and Science* **4**(11): 2–5. (Illustrated article on most recent Archbold expedition to New Guinea; in a young peoples' magazine published by Natural History Press, Garden City, N.Y. ) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Van Deusen, H.M. (1967). In the land of bikipela rat moa. Part 2. From mountain peaks to seaside caves. *Nature and Science* **4**(12): 2–6. (Illustrated article on most recent Archbold expedition to New Guinea; in a young peoples' magazine published by Natural History Press, Garden City, N.Y. ) General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Van Deusen, H.M. (1978). Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 101. Summary of the Seventh Archbold Expedition to New Guinea (1964). *American Museum Novitates* No. 2660: 1–21. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Van Dyck, S.M. (1991). Checklists of the frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals of Queensland 4. checklist of mammals. Pp. 370–373 in *An atlas of Queensland's frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals*. Queensland Museum : Brisbane. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales
- Van Dyck, S.M. (1991). Rare, endangered, vulnerable and poorly known frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals of Queensland 3. the status of mammals. Pp. 349–353 in *An atlas of Queensland's frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals*. Queensland Museum : Brisbane. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales
- Van Dyck, S. and Gibbons, D. (1980). Tuan predation by powerful owls. *Victorian Naturalist* **97**: 58–63. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Van Dyck, S.M. and Longmore, N.W. (1991). Atlas of Queensland's frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals- 4. the mammal records. Pp. 284–336 in *An Atlas of Queensland's frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals*. Queensland Museum : Brisbane. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Whales
- Van Gelder, R.G. (1977). Mammalian hybrids and generic limits. *American Museum Novitates* No. 2635: 1–25. (Discusses *inter alia* macropodid hybrids reported in the literature). General; Marsupials
- Van Huet, S. (1993). A brief history of palaeontological investigations at the Lancefield megafaunal site, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **110**: 154–159. General; Marsupials
- van Tets, G.F., Vestjens, W.J.M., D'Andria, A.H. and Barker, R. (1977). *Guide to the recognition and reduction of aerodrome bird hazards*. Australian Government. Publishing Service : Canberra 89 pp. (Some information on bats; and food eaten by birds). General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents

- VandeBerg, J.L., Cooper, D.W. and Close, P.J. (1974). Testis phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) in mammals. *Australian Mammalogy* **1**: 289–90 (Abstract). General
- VandeBerg, J.L., Johnston, P.G., Cooper, D.W. and Robinson, E.S. (1984). X–chromosome inactivation and evolution in marsupials and other mammals. Pp. 201–18 in *Isozymes: current topics in biological and medical research Vol. 9: Gene expression and development*. Alan R. Liss., Inc. : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Vandenbeld, J. (1988). *Nature of Australia. A portrait of the island continent*. Collins and ABC Enterprises : Sydney. 292 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Vanderwal, R.L. (1977). The Shag Bay rockshelter. *The Artefact* **2**: 161–70. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Vernon, D.P. (1960). Collecting for the Queensland Museum. *Queensland Naturalist* **16**: 45–8. General; Marsupials
- Vestjens, W.J.M. (1977). Status, habitats and food of vertebrates at Lake Cowal. *CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Technical Memorandum* No. 12. 87 pp. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Ungulates;
- Vickers-Rich, P. and Archbold, N. W. (1991). Squatters, priests and professors: a brief history of vertebrate palaeontology in *Terra Australis* Pp. 1–43 in Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, J.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne. Marsupials; General; Seals
- Vickers-Rich, P., Monaghan, I.M., Baird, R.F. and Rich, T. (eds) (1991). *Vertebrate palaeontology of Australasia*. Pioneer Design Studio in collaboration with Monash University Publications Committee : Melbourne 1437 pp. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Rodents; Whales
- Viggers, K.L., Lindenmayer, D.B. and Spratt, D.M. (1993). The importance of disease in reintroduction programmes. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 687–698. General; Marsupials
- Vollman, R.F. (1965). Fifty years of research on mammalian reproduction. A bibliography of the scientific publications of Carl G. Hartman. U.S. Dept. Health, Education, and Welfare 36 pp. General; Marsupials
- Wagner, H.O. (1958). Naturschutz, Anpassung der Tierwelt an die Kulturlandschaft und Tierhandel in Australien. *Zoologische Gärten (NF)* **25**: 29–49. General
- Waites, G.M.H. (1970). Temperature regulation and the testis. Pp. 241–79 in A.D. Johnson, W R. Gomes and N.L. Vandemark (eds). *The Testis*. Academic Press : New York. General; Marsupials
- Waithman, J. (1979). A report on a collection of mammals from southwest Papua. *Australian Zoologist* **20**: 313–26. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

- Wakefield, N. (1960). Recent mammal bones in the Buchan district. 1. *Victorian Naturalist* **77**: 164–78. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Wakefield, N. (1960). Recent mammal bones in the Buchan district. 2. *Victorian Naturalist* **77**: 227–40. General
- Wakefield, N.A. (1961). Editorial: Victorian fauna survey. *Victorian Naturalist* **78**: 96. General
- Wakefield, N. (1962). Editorial: Wildlife conservation in Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **79**: 160 – 1. General; Marsupials
- Wakefield, N.A. (1962). Conference on Victorian mammal research. *Victorian Naturalist* **79**:13–14. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1963). Mammal remains from the Grampians, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **80**: 130–3. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1963). Mammal sub-fossils from near Portland, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **80**: 39–45. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1963). Sub-fossils from Mount Hamilton, Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **79**: 323–30. General; Marsupials
- Wakefield, N.A. (1964). Mammal remains. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria n. s.* **77**: 494–8. Dingo; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1964). Mammal sub-fossils from basalt caves in south-western Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **80**: 274–8. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1964). Recent mammalian sub-fossils of the basalt plains of Victoria. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria n.s.* **77**: 419–25. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1966). Mammals of the Blandowski expedition to north-western Victoria, 1856 – 57. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria n.s.* **79**: 371 –91. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1966). Mammals recorded for the Mallee, Victoria. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria n.s.* **79**: 627–36. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1967). Mammal bones in the Buchan district. *Victorian Naturalist* **84**: 211–4. (Marsupials, bats, rodents). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1967). *Naturalist's diary*. Longmans : Melbourne x + 214 pp. (Collection of popular articles, some on mammals). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1967). Preliminary report on McEachern's Cave, S.W. Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist* **84**: 363–83. (Marsupials, murids, dingo). General; Marsupials; Rodents; Dingo; Land Carnivores

- Wakefield, N.A. (1969). Interpretation of data from McEachern's Cave, S.W. Victoria. *Helictite* **7** 17–20. Climatic change deduced from cave deposits, including mammal bones). General; Marsupials
- Wakefield, N.A. (1970). Bushfire frequency and vegetational change in south-eastern Australian forests. *Victorian Naturalist* **87**:152–8 (Some remarks on relative abundance of kangaroos and introduced herbivores) General; Marsupials
- Wakefield, N.A. (1972). Palaeoecology of fossil mammal assemblages from some Australian caves. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **85**: 1–26. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wakefield, N.A. (1974). Mammals of western Victoria. Pp. 35–51 in Marsh, M.H. and O'Brien, L. (eds) *The Natural History of Western Victoria*. Australian Institute of Agricultural Science : Horsham. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Land Carnivores; Dingo; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Walker, E.P. (1966). *Studying our fellow mammals*. Animal Welfare Institute : New York 174 pp. (Undated. Broad introduction to mammalogy; essentially a personal approach. Some references to Australian monotremes, marsupials, and incidental mention of Australian bats General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats
- Walker, E.P. and 6 associate authors. (1964). *Mammals of the world*. Johns Hopkins Press : Baltimore 3 Vols.. Bats; Dugong; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Walker, P. A. and Cocks, K.D. (1991). Habitat: a procedure for modelling a disjoint environmental envelope for a plant or animal species. *Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters* **1**: 108–118. General; Marsupials
- Walker, T.A. (1988). The flora and fauna of Bramble Cay, January 1987. *Queensland Naturalist* **28** (5–6): 32–36. General; Rodents
- Wall, L.E. and Wall, M. (1972). Easter camp, 31st March – 4th April 1972 Cynthia Bay, Lake St. Clair. *Tasmanian Naturalist* No. **30**: 1–3. (Records of marsupials and platypus.) General; Marsupials; Monotremes
- Wallace, A.R. (1962). The geographical distribution of animals with a study of the relations of living and extinct faunas as eluci dating the past changes of the earth's surface. 2 Vols. Hafner Publishing Company : New York. (Facsimile re print of this classic which was originally published in 1876). General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Wallis, F.P. and James I.L. (1972). Introduced animal effects and erosion phenomena in the northern Urewera forests. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* **17**: 21–36. General; Marsupials
- Wallis, R. (1986). Mammals around the Barramunga area, Otway Ranges. *Geelong Naturalist* **22**: 90–100. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Wallis, R. and Brunner, H. (1984). Predator scat analysis – availability of packing yarn and a report on an unusual dog scat from East Gippsland. *Victorian Naturalist* **101**: 79. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Wallis, R.L. (1989). Mammals between Lysterfield and Cardinia Reservoir in the Shire of Sherbrooke. *Victorian Naturalist* **106**: 76–79. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Walser, E.S. (1977). Maternal behaviour in mammals. Pp. 313–331 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Walter, M.R. and Pledge, N.S. (1967). Vertebrate palaeontology of the Quaternary deposits of the Nullarbor Plain. Pp. 43–46 in Dunkley, J.R. and Wigley, T.M.L. (eds) *Caves of the Nullarbor. A review of speleological investigations in the Nullarbor Plain, southern Australia*. The Speleological Research Council Ltd : Sydney. (Largely a review of published information on marsupials) General; Marsupials
- Walton, D.W. (ed.) (1988). *Zoological catalogue of Australia. Vol. 5. Mammalia*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. 273 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates; Dugong
- Walton, D.W. and Richardson, A.J. (eds) (1989). *Fauna of Australia. Vol. 1B Mammalia* AGPS: Canberra 401–1227 pp. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats
- Walton, D.W. and Richardson, B.J. (1988). Mammalia. Pp. 1–3 in Walton, D.W. (ed.) *Zoological catalogue of Australia Vol. 5*. Australian Government Publishing Service : Canberra. General
- Wardell-Johnson, G. and Nichols, O. (1991). Forest wildlife and habitat management in south-western Australia: knowledge, research and direction. Pp. 161–192 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Warden, J.C. and Wallis, R.L. (1979). Further data on activity patterns of small mammals. *Victorian Naturalist* **96**: 54–55. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wardle, J. (1974). Influence of introduced mammals on the forest and shrub-lands of the Grey River headquarters. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* **4**: 459–86. General; Marsupials
- Warham, J. (1979). Seabird islands No. 68. Cat Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 42–45. (Records water-rat and seal). General; Rodents; Seals
- Warneke, R.M. (1963). Rare today – tomorrow? *Victoria's Resources* (Natural Resources Conservation League of Victoria, Springvale South, Vic.) **5**(1): 24–5. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Whales
- Warner, A.C.I. (1978). Nutrition of Australian monotremes and marsupials. *Course for Veterinarians, University of Sydney Postgraduate Committee of Veterinary Science, Proceedings* No. 36: 553–65. General; Monotremes; Marsupials



- Warner, A.C.I. (1981). Rate of passage of digesta through the gut of mammals and birds. *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews B* **51**: 789–820. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Waser, P.M. and Jones, W.T. (1983). Natal philopatry among solitary mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **58**: 355–90. General; Marsupials
- Wasser, S.K. and Barash, D.P. (1983). Reproductive suppression among female mammals: implications for biomedicine and sexual selection theory. *Quarterly Review of Biology* **58**: 513–38. General; Marsupials
- Watson, C.R.R. (1981). The emerging facial nerve – a phylogenetic marker in marsupials. *Journal of Anatomy* **132**: 310. (Abstract) General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Watts, C.H.S. (1978). Eutherian mammals – rodents and bats *Course for Veterinarians, University of Sydney Postgraduate Committee of Veterinary Science, Proceedings* No. 36: 197–220 General; Bats; Rodents
- Watts, C.H.S. (1980). Success rates in founding colonies of Australian rodents and marsupials. *International Zoo Yearbook* **20**: 245–53. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Watts, C.H.S. (1984). Native mammals of the Marree district. Pp. 180–85 in Litchfield, L. (ed.) *Marree and the tracks beyond in black and white, commemorating the centenary of Marree 1883–1983*. The Author : Marree, South Australia. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Watts, C.H.S. and Aslin, H.J. (1974). Notes on the small mammals of north-eastern South Australia and south-western Queensland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **98**: 61–69. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Watts, C.H.S. and Ling, J.K. (1985). Marine and terrestrial mammals. Pp. 139–47 in Twidale, C.R., Tyler, M.J. and Davies, M. (eds) *Natural History of Eyre Peninsula*. Royal Society of South Australia : Adelaide. . General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Whales; Seals; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Wayne, R.K., Bruford, M.W., Girman, D., Rebbholz, W.E.R., Sunnucks, P. and Taylor. A.C. (1994). Molecular genetics of endangered species. Pp. 92– 117 in Olney. P.J.S., Mace, G.M. and Feistner, A.T.C (eds) *Creative conservation. Interactive management of wild and captive animals*. Chapman and Hall : London. General; Marsupials
- Weatherhead, H. (1982). The centenary expedition of the F.N.C.V. 1–8 Nov, 1980. *Victorian Naturalist* **99**: 75–80. (List of mammals caught in a part of eastern Victoria). General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Weavers, A.W. (1989). Diet of the lace monitor lizard (*Varanus varius*) in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Zoologist* **25**: 83–85. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Webb, G.A. and Rose, A.B. (1984). The food of some Australian snakes. *Herpetofauna* **16**: 21–27. (Dated August 1984, issued late 1986). General; Marsupials; Rodents

- Webb, L.J. (1973). *Environmental boomerang*. Jacaranda Press : Milton, Brisbane 124 pp.. General; Marsupials
- Webber, J. (1990). Into the night . . . the nocturnal house at the Territory Wildlife Park. *Thylacinus* **15**(2): 1–4. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wegener, A. (1984). Survey of animal species killed by the Ash Wednesday fires along the Great Ocean Road. *Geelong Naturalist* **21**(1): 13–16. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Weir, J.S. (1976). The future for wildlife: conflict or co-existence. Pp. 210–26 in Jarman, P.J. (ed.) *Agriculture, forestry and wildlife: conflict or coexistence. Proceedings of a workshop held at the University of New England under the auspices of the North and North-West Regional Research Conference from 17th to 19th August, 1975*. University of New England : Armidale, NSW. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Weiss, M. (1980). Adrenocorticosteroids in prototherian, metatherian, and eutherian mammals. pp. 285–96 in Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Bolis, L. and Taylor, C.R. (eds) (1980). *Comparative physiology: primitive mammals*. Cambridge University Press : Cambridge. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Wells, B.A. and Wells, A.G. (1974). Report on a visit to Dirk Hartog Island, August-September 1973, with some observations on the fauna and flora. *Western Australian Naturalist* **13**: 19–23. General; Rodents
- Wells, G.D., Williams, R.D. and Taylor, P.M. (1995). Queensland's "off-park" nature conservation scheme. Pp. 217–222 in Bennett, A., Backhouse, G. and Clark, R. (eds) *People and nature conservation. Transactions of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* Unnumbered series. General; Marsupials
- Wells, K.F., Gowland, P.N. and Spate, A.P. (1977). Natural resources of the Buckland Training Area, Tasmania. *CSIRO Division of Land Use Research Technical Memorandum 77/14*. 28 pp. Bats; General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents;
- Wells, L.H. (1963). New light on an Australian Pleistocene fauna originally described by Dr Robert Broom. *South African Journal of Science* **59**: 524–5. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wells, R.T., Moriarty, K. and Williams, D.L.G. (1984). The fossil vertebrate deposits of Victoria Fossil Cave, Naracoorte: an introduction to the geology and fauna. *Australian Zoologist* **21**: 305–33. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Werren, G.L. (1993). Conservation strategies for rare and threatened vertebrates of Australia's wet tropic region. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **34**: 229–239. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- West, N.W. (1986). The Field Naturalists Society of South Australia Mammal Club Annual Report and Survey Results 1985–1986. *South Australian Naturalist* **61**: 23–25. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Western Australian Museum. (1961). *The Western Australian Museum 1959–60 Annual Report*. Government Printer: Perth 33 pp. (Contains a report on recent acquisitions to the collections,

including species of whales new to W.A. Summary of current research; summaries of papers by staff members; narratives of collecting expeditions; partial list of type specimens in the museum, including 3 recent and 3 fossil mammal species). General; Monotremes

Western Australian Museum. (1984). The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia. Part I Introduction and Methods, Pp. 1–19; Part 2 Widgiemooltha-Zanthus study area, Pp. 21–157. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* No. 18. (Vertebrate fauna by S. Dell and R.A. How). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Wharton, J.C.F. and Dempster, J.K. (1981). The impact of feral mammals on wildlife in Victoria in Public forum on feral animals. (Springvale South (Victoria): Natural Resources Conservation League, Victoria). General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

Wheeler, A. (1984). Daniel Solander and the zoology of Cook's voyage. *Archives of Natural History* **11**: 505–15. General; Marsupials

Whinray, J.S. (1972). A visit to East Sister Island, Tasmania. *Victorian Naturalist* **89**: 264–68. General; Marsupials

White, G. (1976). *De Witt Island experiences*. Cat and Fiddle Press : Hobart 40 pp.. (Includes observations on pademelons and eastern swamp rats.) General; Marsupials; Rodents;

White, G. (1979). Seabird islands No. 75. Louisa Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 61–62. (Records macropodids and rat). General; Marsupials; Rodents

White, G. (1979). Seabird islands No. 76. De Witt Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 63–65. (Records macropodid and rat). General; Marsupials; Rodents

White, G. (1979). Seabird islands No. 77. Flat Witch Island, Tasmania. *Corella* **3**: 66–67. (Records *Antechinus* and seals). 1980 General; Marsupials; Seals

White, G. (1981). Seabird islands No.103. Ile du Golfe, Tasmania. *Corella* **5**: 53–55. (Records *Antechinus* and seal sign). General; Marsupials; Seals

White, I.G., Rodger, J.C., Morris, S R. and Marley, P.B. (1977). The role organs of mammals. Pp 183–92 in Calaby, J.H. and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. (eds) *Reproduction and evolution. Proceedings of the 4th Symposium on Comparative Biology and Reproduction*. Australian Academy of Science : Canberra.. General; Marsupials;

White, J. (1962). *Journal of a voyage to New South Wales*. Angus and Robertson : Sydney xiii + 282 pp. (Reprint of a work which first appeared in 1790. Contains much interesting early material on Australian mammals). General; Marsupials

White, J.P. (1972). Ol Tumbuna. Archaeological excavations in the eastern central highlands, Papua New Guinea. *Terra Australis* (Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University) No. 2. 176 pp. (Includes Appendix (pp. 151–52) by H.M. Van Deusen, entitled *Some comments on the ecology of some highland mammals*; and an Appendix (p. 168) by M.D. Plane, entitled *Fauna from the basal clay at Kafiavana*.) Bats; General; Marsupials;

Rodents

White, J.P. and Allen, J. (1980). Melanesian prehistory: some recent advances. *Science* **207**: 728–734. General; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

White, J.P. and Flannery, T. (1995). Late Pleistocene fauna at Spring Creek, Victoria: a re-evaluation. *Australian Archaeology* No 40: 13–17. General; Marsupials

White, I.M. (1972). Hunting dogs at Yalata. *Mankind* **8**: 201–05. General; Marsupials

Whitley, G.P. (1961). The life and work of Gerard Krefft (1830–1881). *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* **1958–59**: 21–34. (Krefft was a fine zoologist in his day and published many papers on fossil and recent Australian mammals, including descriptions of new genera and species. This paper includes a bibliography of his published works). General

Whitley, G.P. (1969). Gerard Krefft (1830–1881) and his bibliography. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* **1967–68**:38–42. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Seals

Whittington, A.T., Parkinson, A.L., Spencer, P.B.S., Grigg, G., Hinds, L. Gallagher, C.H., Kuchel, P.W. and Agar, N.S. (1995). Comparative study of the antioxidant defence systems in the erythrocytes of Australian marsupials and monotremes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **C110**: 267–272. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Whittle, J. (1994). Observations on the roosts, hunting behaviour and diet of a lesser sooty owl, *Tyto multipunctata*, in fragmented rainforest. *Sunbird* **24**: 40–43. General; Rodents

Wible, J.R. and Hopson, J.A. (1993). Basicranial evidence for early mammal phylogeny. Pp. 45–62 in Szalay, F.S, Novacek, M.J. and McKenna, M.C. (eds) *Mammal phylogeny. Mesozoic differentiation, multituberculates, monotremes, early therians, and marsupials*. Springer-Verlag : New York. General; Monotremes; Marsupials

Wiens, D. and Rourke, J.P. (1978). Rodent pollination in southern African *Protea* spp. *Nature* **276**: 71–73. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Williams, C.K. and Newsome, A.E. (1991). Adaptation in native mammals. Pp. 151–167 in Haynes, C.D., Ridpath, M.G. and Williams, M.A.J. (eds) *Monsoonal Australia. Landscape, ecology and man in the northern lowlands*. A.A. Balkema : Rotterdam. General; Marsupials; Rodents

Williams, D.L.G. (1980). Catalogue of Pleistocene vertebrate fossils and sites in South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **104**: 101–115. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Seals; Land Carnivores

Williams, G. and Adam, P. (1994). Review of rainforest pollination and plant-pollinator interactions with particular reference to Australian subtropical rainforests. *Australian Zoologist* **29**: 177–212. General; Bats

Williams, R. (1978). Mammal surveys. Mammal survey results – 1977. *Koolewong* **6(2)**: 5–10. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

- Williams, R. (1982). Mammal Section survey results 1980. *Koolewong* **11**(2): 14–19. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Willis, P.M.A., Davies, S.M. and Osborne, R.A.L. (1992). Important vertebrate fossils from the palaeontological collections of the Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Sydney. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **125**: 113–118. Marsupials; General
- Wilson, A.C. and Price, M.R.S. (1994). Reintroduction as a reason for captive breeding. Pp. 243–264 in Olney, P.J.S., Mace, G.M. and Feistner, A.T.C (eds) *Creative conservation. Interactive management of wild and captive animals*. Chapman and Hall : London. General; Marsupials
- Wilson, A.D. (1990). The effect of grazing on Australian ecosystems. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 235–244. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs
- Wilson, B.A. (1991). Conservation of forest fauna in Victoria. Pp. 281–299 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Wilson, B.A., Bourne, A.R. and Jessop, R.E. (1986). Ecology of small mammals in coastal heathland at Anglesea, Victoria. *Australian Wildlife Research* **13**: 397–406. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wilson, B.A., Robertson, D., Moloney, D.J., Newell, G.R. and Laidlaw, W.S. (1990). Factors affecting small mammal distribution and abundance in the eastern Otway Ranges, Victoria. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of Australia* **16**: 379–396. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wilson, B.R. and Moloney, D.J. (1985). Small mammals in the Anglesea-Airey's Inlet area of southern Victoria – a post fire survey. *Victorian Naturalist* **102**: 65–70. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Wilson, C.G. (1990). Mammals of the Gurdies, Western Port Bay, a proposed Flora and Fauna Reserve. *Victorian Naturalist* **107**: 52–57. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Wilson, G.R. (1988). Management of feral animals and vertebrate pests. Pp. 881–929 in *Australian wildlife. The John Keep refresher course for veterinarians*. Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science. University of Sydney: Sydney. General; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Wilson, G.R. (1990). Potential and problems in using wild animal resources. *Proceedings of the Australian Society of Animal Production* **18**: 102–107. General; Marsupials; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Winnett, G. and Degabriele, R. (1982). A hair sampling tube for the detection of small and medium-sized mammals. *Australian Mammalogy* **5**: 143–45. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Winter, J. (1984). Mammals of the wet tropics of Australia. *Wildlife Australia* **21**(2): 24–28. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents

- Winter, J. (1991). Mammals. Pp. 43–54 in Nix, H.A. & Switzer, M.A. (eds) *Rainforest animals. Atlas of vertebrates endemic to Australia's wet tropics*. Kowari No 1. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service : Canberra. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Winter, J.W. (1973). Rain-forest mammals. *Wildlife in Australia* **10**: 84–86. Bats; General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Winter, J.W. (1981). Mammals of the Laura district.in Early man in north Queensland. *Terra Australis* No.6: 45–49. (Department of Prehistory, Australian National University). General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Winter, J.W. (1991). Northeastern Queensland: some conservation issues highlighted by forest mammals. Pp. 113–118 in Lunney, D. (ed.) *Conservation of Australia's forest fauna*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales : Mosman, N.S.W. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Winter, J.W. and Allison, F.R. (1980). The native mammals of Cape York Peninsula – Changes in status since the 1948 Archbold Expedition. Pp. 31–44 in Stevens, N.C. and Bailey, A. (eds) *Contemporary Cape York Peninsula*. Royal Society of Queensland : Brisbane. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Winter, J.W., Atherton, R.G., Bell, F.C. and Pahl, L.I. (1991). Distributions of selected north-eastern Australian rainforest mammals. Pp. 155–175 in *The rainforest legacy* Vol 2. Special Australian Heritage Publication Series No. 7. AGPS: Canberra. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Winter, J.W., Atherton, R.G., Bell, F.C. and Pahl, L.I. (1991). Rainforest dynamics, disturbance and alienation in northern Queensland. Pp. 107–137 in *The rainforest legacy* Vol 3. Special Australian Heritage Publication Series No. 7. AGPS: Canberra. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Wistow, G. and Kim, H. (1991). Lens protein expression in mammals : taxon-specificity and the recruitment of crystallins. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* **32**: 262–269. (Contains information on some Australian marsupials and a fruit-bat). General; Marsupials; Bats
- Witter, D.C. (1978). Late Pleistocene extinctions: a global perspective. *The Artefact* **3**: 51–65. General; Marsupials
- Wodzicki, K. and Wright, S. (1984). Introduced birds and mammals in New Zealand and their effect on the environment. *Tuatara* **27**: 77–104. General; Marsupials
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1989). Broombush harvesting in southeastern Australia. Pp. 362–378 in Noble, J.C. and Bradstock, R.A. (eds) *Mediterranean landscapes in Australia. Mallee ecosystems and their management*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General; Marsupials; Rodents
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1989). The vertebrate fauna of broombush *Melaleuca uncinata* vegetation in north-western Victoria, with reference to effects of broombush harvesting. *Australian Wildlife Research* **16**: 217–238. General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1992). Biogeography and conservation of reptiles, mammals and birds across north-western Australia: an inventory and base for planning an ecological reserve system. *Wildlife Research* **19**: 65–705. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. (1992). Habitat relationships for two poorly known mammal species *Pseudomys calabyi* and *Sminthopsis* sp. from the wet-dry tropics of the Northern Territory. *Australian Mammalogy* **15**: 47–54. Marsupials; General; Rodents
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Braithwaite, R.W. (1990). Conservation foci for Australian birds and mammals. *Search* **21**: 65–68. General
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Braithwaite, R.W. (1993). The distribution of terrestrial vertebrates and plants in relation to vegetation and habitat mapping schemes in Stage III of Kakadu National Park. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 355–370. General; Rodents
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Fisher, A. (1995). Wildlife of lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) thickets and woodlands in northern Australia. 1. Variation in vertebrate species composition across the environmental range occupied by lancewood vegetation in the Northern Territory. *Wildlife Research* **22**: 379–411. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Fisher, A. (1995). Wildlife of lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) thickets and woodlands in northern Australia. 2. Comparisons with other environments of the region (*Acacia* woodlands, *Eucalyptus* savanna woodlands and monsoon rainforests). *Wildlife Research* **22**: 413–443. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Woinarski, J., Braithwaite, R., Gambold, N. and Menkhorst, K. (1992). Discussion and recommendations of biological survey of the Bungle Bungle area. Pp.119–134 in Woinarski, J.C.Z. (ed.) *A survey of the wildlife and vegetation of Purnululu (Bungle Bungle) National Park and adjacent areas*. *Research Bulletin* No 6. Department of Conservation and Land Management: Como, W.A. Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents
- Woinarski, J.C.Z., Braithwaite, R.W., Menkhorst, K.A., Griffin, S., Fisher, A. and Preece, N. (1992). Gradient analysis of the distribution of mammals in Stage III of Kakadu National Park, with a review of the distribution patterns of mammals across north-western Australia. *Wildlife Research* **19**: 233–262. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Woinarski, J., Menkhorst, K., Gambold, N. and Braithwaite, R. (1992). Mammals of the Bungle Bungle area. Pp. 53–67 in Woinarski, J.C.Z. (ed.) *A survey of the wildlife and vegetation of Purnululu (Bungle Bungle) National Park and adjacent areas*. *Research Bulletin* No 6. Department of Conservation and Land Management: Como, W.A. Monotremes; Marsupials; General; Bats; Rodents; Land Carnivores
- Wong, D.H., Kirkpatrick, W.E., Kinnear, J.E. and King, D.R. (1991). Defluorination of sodium monofluoroacetate (1080) by microorganisms found in bait materials. *Wildlife Research* **18**: 539–545. General; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

- Wong, D.H., Kinnear, J. and Runham, C.F. (1995). A simple rapid bioassay for Compound 1080 (Sodium fluoroacetate) in bait materials and soil – its techniques and applications. *Wildlife Research* **22**: 561–568. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores
- Wood Jones, F. (1968). *The mammals of South Australia Parts I–III 1923–1925*. Government Printer : Adelaide 14 + 458 pp. (Facsimile reprint of work that first appeared in 1923–25. Title-page dated 1968; wrapper dated 1969; issued in 1969). Bats; Dingo; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents; Seals; Whales
- Woodall, P.F. (1983). Distribution and population dynamics of dingoes (*Canis familiaris*) and feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) in Queensland, 1945–1976. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **20**: 85–95. . General; Land Carnivores
- Woodall, P.F. (1986). Mammals at Kroombit Tops, central Queensland. *Queensland Naturalist* **27**: 76–79. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates
- Woodall, P.F. (1988). Mammals of Carlisle Island, Great Barrier Reef, Queensland. *Queensland Naturalist* **29**: 10–13. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Ungulates
- Woodall, P.F. (1989). Mammals on North Keppel Island, Queensland. *Queensland Naturalist* **29**: 66–67. General; Marsupials; Bats
- Woodburne, M.O., Tedford, R.H., Archer, M., Turnbull, W.D., Plane, M.D. and Lundelius, E.L. (1985). Biochronology of the continental mammal record of Australia and New Guinea. *South Australian Department of Mines and Energy, Special Publication No. 5*: 347–363. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Wooding, F.B.P. (1977). Comparative mammary fine structure. Pp. 1–41 in Peaker, M. (ed.) *Comparative aspects of lactation. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* No. 41. Academic Press : London. General; Marsupials
- Woodman, N. (1993). The correct gender of mammalian generic names ending in –otis. *Journal of Mammalogy* **74**: 544–546. (*Myotis adversus* changed to *M. adversa*). General; Bats
- Woolfall, S.J. (1990). History of the 13th Earl of Derby's menagerie and aviary at Knowsley Hall, Liverpool (1806–1851). *Archives of Natural History* **17**: 1–47. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents
- Woolley, P.A., Craik, J.A. and Grossek, G.L. (1985). Food of introduced mammalian predators in two Victorian national parks. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **97**: 151–155. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores
- Wootton, J.T. (1987). The effects of body mass, phylogeny, habitat and trophic level on mammalian age at first reproduction. *Evolution* **41**: 723–749. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- World Conservation Monitoring Centre. (1993). *World checklist of threatened mammals*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee : Peterborough, U.K. 150 pp. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Whales; Seals; Dugong



- Wright, B.J. (1972). Rock engravings of striped mammals: The Pilbara region Western Australia. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology, Oceania* **7**: 15–23. General; Marsupials
- Wright, R. (1986). New light on the extinction of the Australian megafauna *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **109**: 1–9. General; Marsupials
- Wright, S.M. (1993). Observations on the behaviour of male eastern grey kangaroos when attacked by dingoes. *Wildlife Research* **20**: 845–849. General; Marsupials; Land Carnivores; 69. Abensperg-Traun, M. (1994). The influence of climate on patterns of termite eating in Australian mammals and lizards. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **19**: 65–71. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Wyrwoll, K.–H. (1979). Late Quaternary climates of Western Australia: evidence and mechanisms. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* **62**: 129–142. General; Marsupials; Bats; Land Carnivores
- Wyss, A.R. (1987). Notes on Prototheria, Insectivora and Thomas Huxley's contribution to mammalian systematics. *Journal of Mammalogy* **68**: 135–138. General; Monotremes
- Yalden, D.W. (1972). The form and function of the carpal bones in some arboreally adapted mammals. *Acta Anatomica* **82**: 383–406. General; Marsupials
- Yalden, D.W. (1990). Recreational disturbance of large mammals in the Peak District. *Journal of Zoology, London* **221**: 293–298. General; Marsupials
- Yen, A.L., Robertson, P. and Bennett, A.F. (1990). A preliminary analysis of patterns of distribution of plant and animal communities in the Victorian Mallee. Pp. 54–60 in Noble, J.C., Joss, P.J. and Jones, G.K. (eds) *The mallee lands: A conservation perspective*. CSIRO : Melbourne. General
- Yendall, D. (1976). Kangaroo Island. *Wildlife* **18**: 461–67. General; Marsupials; Seals;
- Yom-Tov, Y. and Nix, H. (1986). Climatological correlates for body size of five species of Australian mammals. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **29**: 245–262. General; Monotremes; Marsupials
- Young, C. (1981). Dragon Tree Soak – an oasis in the Great Sandy Desert. *SWANS* **11**(1): 17–20. General; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents
- Young, J.A. and Schneyer, C.A. (1981). Composition of saliva in Mammalia. *Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* **59**: 1–53. (Brief information on *Trichosurus*). General; Marsupials
- Youngson, W.K., Henry, J. and McKenzie, N.L. (1981). Mammals. Pp. 39–45 in McKenzie, N.L. (ed.) *Wildlife of the Edgar Ranges area, South-west Kimberley, Western Australia. Wildlife Research Bulletin, Western Australia* No. 10. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores; Ungulates

## Calaby's General Literature

Youngson, W.R. and McKenzie, N.L. (1977). The wildlife of the proposed Karroun Hill Nature Reserve, Western Australia. *Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia., Report No. 30*: 1–32. General; Monotremes; Marsupials; Bats; Rodents; Lagomorphs; Land Carnivores

Ziegler, A.C. and Lidicker, W.Z. (1968). Keys to the genera of New Guinea Recent land mammals. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science* (4th ser.) **36** (2): 33–71. Bats; General; Marsupials; Monotremes; Rodents

Zoological Society of London. (1984). Scientific report 1982–1983. *Journal of Zoology, London* **204**: 1–99. (Contains information on reproduction and parasitic infections in macropodids). General; Marsupials; Parasites and Diseases